

TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

Grades 9-12

PROGRAM/COURSE Aerospace

Draft for field test and orientation use

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

PHASE: CONCENTRATION

ELEMENT: TECHNOLOGY

MODULE: AEROSPACE

SUBMODULES:

- A. Aerospace Overview
- B. Historical Evolution of Aerospace
- C. Fundamentals of Flight
- D. Navigation/Communications
- E. Meteorology/Flight Physiology
- F. Propulsion Systems
- G. Space Technology - Unmanned
- H. Space Technology - Manned
- Aerospace Careers and Occupations

\$\$PREPARED BY

\$\$AEROSPACE CURRICULUM TEAM

\$\$FUTURING PROJECT FOR THE PRACTICAL ARTS

\$\$MR. ROBERT J. ULLERY - Director

\$\$MR. DANIEL A. NELSON - Team Leader

\$\$MR. C. DAVID GIERKE - Team Writer

\$\$TEAM MEMBERS

\$\$Charles H. Goodwin

\$\$Robert N. Jones

\$\$Larry R. LaVeck

\$\$G. Edward McIlhenny

\$\$Thomas W. Norton

TOTAL TEACHING TIME: 60 hours

DATE: September 15, 1984

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 through human spaceflight and habitation in space.

2 Aerospace Careers and Occupations investigates general aviation,
3 military aerospace and aerospace education and training.

- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES, INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPICS: Aerospace Overview

MODULE: AEROSPACE

\$\$\$PECIAL NOTE TO TEACHERS

1. Please note that this Aerospace Curriculum is a SUGGESTED curriculum.
2. Primary areas to cover are left to the discretion of the teacher, who is most familiar with both the extent of laboratory facilities available to teach this curriculum and the ability levels of the students enrolled in the course.
3. It is the responsibility of the teacher to develop the lesson plans, presentation methods and evaluation tools necessary to utilize this curriculum.
4. Time factors indicated are to be considered as a SUGGESTED framework within which to work, and teachers should feel free to adapt these guidelines to fit individual teaching styles and learning styles.
5. A bibliography is provided at the end of each submodule. Titled: "Suggested Submodule Resources", full bibliographic information for any items mentioned in the submodule will be found there.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

PHASE: CONCENTRATION

ELEMENT: TECHNOLOGY

MODULE: AEROSPACE

SUBMODULE: A. HISTORICAL EVOLUTION OF AEROSPACE

- TOPICS:
- 1. Origins of Flight
 - 2. Formative Years
 - 3. World War II
 - 4. Aerospace Age

PREREQUISITES: None

\$\$PREPARED BY
 \$\$DANIEL A. NELSON
 \$\$SHENENDEHOWA SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL
 \$\$CLIFTON PARK, NEW YORK

TOTAL TEACHING TIME:
 SUBMODULE A: 7 hours

DATE: July 19, 1984

DRAFT
FOR USE

JUN 26 1984

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPICS: 1 - 4

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE A

2
3 \$\$OVERVIEW OF SUBMODULE

4 GOALS:

5 The purpose of this submodule is to present the historical evolution of
6 aerospace technology to the students as evidence of the creativity and
7 ingenuity of humanity in the realization of the dream and the application of
8 the reality of flight. Evolution of aerospace technology from the dreams,
9 superstitions, and fears of primitive humans to the projection of aerospace
10 technology beyond the future will be investigated. Areas of evolutionary
11 aerospace development to be investigated will include:

- 1. Origins of Flight
- 2. Formative Years
- 3. World War II
- 4. Aerospace Age

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

11 The investigation of the evolution of aerospace technology will trace
12 flight from early origins, through technological development and adaptation
13 of aerospace systems to the social, economic and political needs of humanity.

13 DESCRIPTION:

14 The dream of flight has existed for thousands of years from early ob-
15 servations of birds in flight to the legends and myths describing the substi-
16 tution of humans in the achievement of the goals of controlled flight.
17 Significant studies and research into the actual accomplishment of flight did
18 not begin to occur until approximately five hundred years ago. In the
19 15th century, Leonardo da Vinci made detailed sketches of his analysis of
20 birds and proposed a design for a man-powered "ornithopter". DaVinci also
21 proposed ideas for a helicopter and the parachute. It must be noted that
22 none of daVinci's machines were ever built, and the theory that humans could
23 fly simulating the muscle-power of birds was proved to be ill-founded in
24 1680. The first ventures of humans into the atmosphere were made with
25 lighter-than-air hot air balloons, with early models being demonstrated in
26 Portugal in 1709. Actual human flight occurred as a result of the demon-
strations of the Mongolfier brothers, near Paris on November 21, 1783. The
Montgolfier's demonstrated that humans could fly, using a lighter-than-air
vehicle. A French engineer, Henri Giffard, flew the first practical steer-
able airship in 1852. Humans still believed in the idea that heavier-than-
air flight could be achieved by the "flapping wing" principle.

In 1799, Sir George Cayley, an Englishman, understood the need to bal-
ance the forces of flight (lift, drag and thrust). Cayley's theories pro-
vided the foundations for modern aeronautics. Cayley applied his theories
to full-size gliders and his design approach achieved the first genuine
human glider flight in history in 1853.

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THE **DO NOT REPRODUCE**

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 Research into controlled flight was conducted in Germany by Otto
 2 Lilienthal in the 1890's, and by Octave Chanute in the United States in
 3 1896. Both men tested the principles of aerodynamics and controlled flight,
 4 which set the stage for later successes. Lilienthal and Chanute conducted
 5 exhaustive experiments with the design of hang glider configurations.

6 A number of research efforts by Samuel Langley and other early pioneers
 7 of aeronautics sought a solution to a means of propulsion for aircraft
 8 through the use of steam engines. Langley recognized the importance of using
 9 an internal combustion engine in place of a cumbersome steam engine, but
 10 failed in his attempts to launch a powered aircraft. The date was October 7,
 11 1903.

12 Building upon the knowledge gained through the failures and limited
 13 successes of earlier flight researchers, two brothers from Dayton, Ohio
 14 embarked upon a systematic approach to the realization of the dream of
 15 heavier-than-air, powered, controlled flight. Using the data of Cayley,
 16 Lilienthal, Chanute and others, Wilbur and Orville Wright applied aeronaut-
 17 ical engineering principles to glider and powered flight experiments and
 18 achieved sustained, controlled, powered flight at Kill Devil Hill, near
 19 Kitty Hawk, North Carolina, on December 17, 1903. Ironically, the accom-
 20 plishment of the Wright brothers went unnoticed for several years.

21 Simultaneous development of aircraft in Europe and in the United States
 22 began slowly, and it was several years before the principle of controlled
 23 flight received public acceptance. Aviation pioneers such as Glenn Curtiss,
 24 Santos-DuMont, Henri Farman, Louis Bleriot, the Wright's and others were
 25 making independent contributions to aviation during the period from 1903-
 26 1909. Between 1909 and 1914, many daring advances were made in aviation in
 the United States, Europe and Russia. In 1914, World War I began in Europe
 with the airplane and aviation playing a key role in the outcome of the war
 and the future of humanity.

The design capabilities of the airplane developed rapidly during
 World War I. The airplane evolved from a curiosity to a device capable of
 performing a number of functions with a high degree of speed and efficiency.
 Lessons learned during World War I made it possible for rapid advances in
 aviation and aircraft design during the "inter-war years" (1919-1939).
 Experimentation and aeronautical design research made it possible for
 advances in such areas as: airships, helicopters, autogyros, rockets, jets,
 and advanced aircraft design capabilities. Major contributors to aviation
 advances during this period included names such as: Fokker, Lindbergh, Ford,
 Doolittle, Sikorsky, Dornier, Goddard, Oberth and others. Speed, distance
 and altitude records fell by the wayside during these inter-war years. Ad-
 vances gained during the period 1919-1939 were applied to more efficient
 and faster aeronautical designs, which accelerated during World War II.

World War II was used as a proving ground for advanced aeronautical
 designs, which included: long-distance capabilities, guided rockets, jet
 aircraft, and increased aircraft performance. The end result of World War
 II was to drive home the fact that the advances made in aviation and aero-
 space had caused the world to shrink, and no longer were nations able to
 enjoy the privilege of isolation from each other.

DO NOT TYPE BELOW THIS LINE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 Early advances in jet aircraft development made it possible for
 2 humans to achieve greater heights and to cover greater distances faster and
 3 more efficiently. Post war experiments in the area of rocket propulsion
 4 brought humanity to the threshold of space. Rocket propelled vehicles made
 5 it possible for aeronautical designers to probe the fringes of space. Rapid
 6 advances in the area of aerospace design occurred in the United States and
 7 the Soviet Union after World War II. Aerospace achievements became a source
 8 of national pride. Competition between super powers resulted in accomplish-
 9 ments which included: orbital satellites, human orbital flight, lunar
 10 exploration, orbital space stations, communications and weather satellites,
 11 and interplanetary exploration. Advances made through the accomplishments
 12 of aerospace research have benefitted the economic, social and political
 13 needs of humanity.

14 The achievements of aviation and aerospace in the 20th century have
 15 drastically changed the traditional direction of civilization. The
 16 future of aerospace beyond the 20th century will yield developments in
 17 technology comparable to the incomprehensible dreams envisioned by early
 18 humans.

19 SKILLS, KNOWLEDGE, BEHAVIORS TO BE DEVELOPED:

20 Upon completion of the submodule, the student will be able to:

- 21 1. Identify early legends, myths and experiments related to flight.
- 22 2. Identify the early pioneers and investigations into the origins of flight.
- 23 3. Evaluate early investigations into the origins of flight.
- 24 4. Recognize the contributions of early researchers during the developmental years of flight.
- 25 5. Identify the milestones of the evolution of flight of controlled, heavier-than-air devices during the developmental years of aviation.
- 26 6. Trace the development of flight to applications and advancements in design during the war years.
- 27 7. Identify the advancements made in aviation during the "inter-war years".
- 28 8. Relate the advances made during World War II to post war applications.
- 29 9. Trace the development achieved during the "jet age" to commercial and military applications.
- 30 10. Recognize the development of rocket design and experimentation to "space age" applications.
- 31 11. Identify the major historical developments associated with exploration and research in space.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1	TOPIC: <u>1</u> Origins of Flight	MODULE: AEROSPACE
2		SUBMODULE A
3	<u>\$\$SUGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES</u>	
4	1. Provide the students with detailed graphic descriptions and time-lines related to early mythology, superstitions and legends dealing with flight. Each student will be required to relate early attempts at flight, legends and mythology to historical time-lines.	
5		
6	<u>Suggested topics for consideration:</u>	
7	Chinese legends	
8	Greek, Roman and Persian mythology	
9	Winged Gods	
10	Gunpowder/Early rockets	
11	Leonardo da Vinci	
12	de Lana	
13	<u>Materials needed:</u>	
14	Library resources, photographs, time-lines, models, posters, bird skeletons (obtained from the Biology laboratory)	
15	<u>Suggested references:</u>	
16	<u>Aerospace: the Challenge.</u> Civil Air Patrol.	
17	<u>Introduction to Flight,</u> John D. Anderson, Jr.	
18	<u>History of Aviation.</u> John W. Taylor and Kenneth Munson	
19	2. Provide the students with detailed descriptions, library resources, graphics, simple demonstrations and supporting written information describing early attempts at placing humans in flight. Each student will be required to develop lists of earlier contributions to human flight, citing the contribution of each event or person. Students will apply research findings to a scaled historical time-line.	
20	<u>Suggested events and individuals for consideration:</u>	
21	Montgolfier brothers	
22	Professor Charles	
23	Henri Giffard	
24	Sir George Cayley	
25	William Henson	
26	John Stringfellow	
	<u>Materials needed:</u>	
	Library reference materials, photographs, time-lines, models, demonstration materials (heat source, plastic bags, Helium source, paper supply, scissors, tape)	

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS (NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 1 _____ Origins of Flight

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE A

\$\$PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

1. Senior high school students, having been given detailed written descriptions, supporting audio-visual materials (movies, slides and posters), library resources and verbal descriptions, will be able to recognize the origins of flight as visualized by early humans. The students will display their understanding through oral and written analyses.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Read and understand basic time-lines and supporting audio-visual materials.
- B. Identify and relate early mythology and legends to early desires to fly.
- C. Recognize misconceptions related to evaluation of early flight principles.

2. Senior high school students, having been presented with detailed visual and verbal descriptions, will be able to recognize early developments and accomplishments of research involving the elevation of humans into the atmosphere.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Evaluate early theories of flight.
- B. Relate early flight experiments to practical applications.
- C. Recognize the contributions of early flight research.

3. Senior high school students, having been exposed to detailed written information, verbal descriptions, demonstrations and supporting audio-visual materials, will demonstrate an understanding of the application of early aeronautical design and research to controlled, powered, heavier-than-air flight.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Identify the contributions of early aeronautical research to controlled, powered, heavier-than-air flight.
- B. Relate photographs, diagrams and models to the evolutionary accomplishments of aeronautical design.
- C. Develop verbal and graphic presentations for analysis.
- D. Interact with group members in the gathering of research materials.
- E. Read basic photographs, drawings and illustrations.

DRAFT
FOR USE
DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Sample demonstrations (Basic concepts):

- A. Hot air balloon (lighter-than-air principle)
- B. Gas-filled balloon (Helium) - use plastic bags
- C. Cayley's theories (lift, drag, thrust)- use paper models

Suggested references:

Illustrated History of Aircraft. B. Gallagher
Introduction to flight. J.D. Anderson, Jr.
Aerospace: the Challenge. Civil Air Patrol.

3. Present detailed descriptive information to the class relating the development of research and experimentation in order to achieve controlled, powered, heavier-than-air flight. Supplement written materials with supporting slides, photographs, library resources, models, and historical information relating the contributions of early aeronautical research to achievement of controlled, powered, heavier-than-air flight. Students, working in teams, are assigned a specific person or event to be researched. Groups will prepare graphic and written presentations for class evaluation and display.

Individuals for consideration:

Sir George Cayley
 Otto Lilienthal
 Octave Chanute
 Samuel Langley
 Wilbur and Orville Wright

Sources of information and free materials:

National Air and Space Museum
 Smithsonian Institution
 Education Services Division
 Washington, D.C. 20560

Director of Aerospace Education
 NASA - Goddard Space Flight Center
 Public Affairs Office
 Code 202
 Greenbelt, MD 20771

Film resource:

Antique Airplane Association, Inc.
 New York Chapter
 1785 Hannington Avenue
 Wantagh, NY 11793

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Suggested references:

A. National Air and Space Museum Publications:

Otto Lilienthal and Octave Chanute: pioneers of
Gliding

Langley's Aerodrome

The Wright Brothers

B. History of Aviation. John W. Taylor and Kenneth
Munson

Materials needed:

Library resources, information sheets, teacher prepared slides,
models*

* Demonstration models can be constructed by students from
many fine kits available at local hobby stores.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 1 Origins of Flight

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE A

2

\$\$\$SUPPLEMENTAL ACTIVITIES

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

1. Assign teams of students the responsibility of constructing models of examples of historical achievements in heavier-than-air research. The demonstration models can be constructed from available kits or can be "scratch-built" from drawings and photographs available in the classroom aerospace laboratory. Models can be used as teaching aids and also to stimulate student interest in aerospace activities both within and outside the classroom.

Materials needed:

Basic hobbyist's modeling tools, kits (where available), supporting historical photographs and drawings, assorted adhesives, paints, etc., safety information sheets.

SAFETY: All laboratory and shop modeling and construction activities must be in compliance with existing safety procedures for "hands-on" activities. All activities should be preceded by appropriate operational instruction.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES, INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1 TOPIC: 2 Formative Years MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE A
- 2
- 3 PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES
- 4 1. Senior high school students, having been presented detailed descrip-
5 tive information, models, photographs and supporting audio-visual
6 materials, will display an understanding of the status of aviation
7 at the start of World War I.
- 8 In order to do this, the student must be able to:
- 9 A. Follow the evolution of the airplane from the first
10 practical powered controlled flight to the start of
11 World War I.
- 12 B. Recognize the contributions of international aviation
13 development before World War I.
- 14 C. Present graphic and oral analyses of aviation evolution
15 before World War I.
- 16 D. Identify the type of incentives existing for develop-
17 ments in aviation prior to World War I.
- 18 E. Develop a chronological listing of aviation events from
19 1903-1914.
- 20
- 21 2. Senior high school students, having been given detailed models, des-
22 criptive information, and supporting audio-visual materials, will
23 analyze the evolution of aviation during the period 1914-1919. The
24 students will present oral, written and graphic summaries of findings
25 for class discussion and review.
- 26 In order to do this, the student must be able to:
- A. Identify the major roles played by aircraft in World
War I.
- B. Relate scale models to historical time-lines.
- C. Recognize the evolution of aircraft design during
World War I.
- D. Develop oral, written and graphic summaries of research
findings.
3. Senior high school students, having been provided with graphic des-
criptions, historical time-lines, and supporting audio-visual mater-
ials, will be able to recognize the contribution of aviation research
experimentation, and events as related to social, economic, and pol-
itical circumstances during the "inter-war years". Students will
summarize findings through oral and graphic analyses, and present
materials to the class.
- In order to do this, the student must be able to:
- A. Recognize the contribution of individuals to the evolu-
tion of aviation during this time period.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

- B. Identify major events occurring in aviation research and experimentation during the period 1919-1939.
- C. Relate written, verbal and descriptive models to aviation events and personalities during the period 1919-1939.
- D. Evaluate aviation accomplishments through resource research investigations.
- E. Relate aviation achievements to social, economic and political climates during the period 1919-1939.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE



INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

1 TOPIC: 2 Formative Years MODULE: AEROSPACE
2 SUBMODULE A

3 \$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

- 4 1. Present detailed, descriptive historical information to the class
5 outlining the development of aviation from the first powered, heavier-
6 than-air flight of the Wright brothers to the start of World War I.
7 Students are to be divided into groups in order to present historical
8 research findings to the class for discussion and evaluation. Individ-
9 ual students will be responsible for maintaining chronological lists
10 of aviation achievements during the period 1903-1914.

11 Suggested research topics/individuals:

12 Wright brothers
13 Louis Bleriot
14 "Vin Fiz"
15 Glenn Curtiss
16 Igor Sikorsky
17 Lavasseur
18 Santos-DuMont
19 Henri Farman
20 Schneider Trophy

21 Materials needed:

22 Library resources, information sheets, photographs, time-lines,
23 supporting audio-visual materials, worksheets, models, graphic
24 display materials

25 Suggested film: America's Wings. NASA. Washington D.C.

26 Order from: Antique Airplane Association, Inc.
New York State Chapter
5936 48th Avenue
Woodside, NY 11377

27 Information sources:

28 National Air and Space Museum
29 Education Services Division
30 Washington, D.C. 20560

31 Glenn Curtiss Museum of Local History
32 Hammondsport, NY 14840

33 Suggested references:

34 Illustrated History of Aircraft. Brendan Gallagher.

35 National Air and Space Museum.

36 Conquerors of the Air: the Evolution of the Aircraft
(1903-1945). Heiner Emde and Carlo Demand.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 2. * Present detailed graphic descriptions, slides and library resources
2 to the class, describing the role of aviation at the beginning of
3 World War I. Instruct the students to investigate the change in phil-
4 osophy related to the role of aviation in the conduct of war. Divide
5 the class into small groups, with each group assigned the responsib-
6 ility of a role played by aviation during World War I. Each group
7 will present oral and graphic summaries to the class for discussion
8 and review.

Suggested topics:

- 6 A. Aviation design evolution (aircraft types)
7 B. Aircraft utilization (strategic applications)
8 C. Individual and national roles

Materials needed:

9 Photographs, drawings, scale models, library resources.

Suggested references:

11 History of Aviation. J.W. Taylor and K. Munson
12 Conquerors of the Air: the Evolution of Aircraft
13 (1903-1945). H. Emde and C. Demand.
14 Aerospace: the Challenge. Civil Air Patrol.
15 Illustrated History of Aircraft. B. Gallagher.
16 Air Classics magazine
17 Scale Modeller magazine

18 *See supplemental activity in this topic section.

16 3. Present audio visual and graphic descriptions to the class indicating
17 the progress of aviation during the "inter-war" years. Each student
18 will be required to report on an individual or an event significant
19 to the development of aviation and aerospace during the period 1919-
20 1939.

Sample individuals and events: (1919-1939)

20 U.S. Air Mail
21 Atlantic crossing (NC-4)
22 Charles Lindbergh
23 Amelia Earhart
24 Wiley Post
25 Grover Loening
26 Lockheed "Vega"
Schneider Trophy
Richard Byrd
DC-3
China Clipper
Ford Tri-motor
National Air Race
Hindenburg/Graf Zeppelin
Robert Goddard

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Billy Mitchell
Igor Sikorsky
Jimmy Doolittle
Howard Hughes
Autogyro

Materials needed:

Library resources, photographs, models, memorabilia, worksheets, notebooks, time-lines.

Sample references:

History of Aviation. J.W. Taylor and K. Munson.
Illustrated History of Aviation. B. Gallagher.
Conquerors of the Air...
Spirit of St. Louis, C. Lindbergh.
"WE" C. Lindbergh.
Sixty Years of Aeronautical Research, 1917-1977. NASA.
New York State Aerospace Resources Guide. R.J. Ullery
(ed.)

Resource contacts:

National Air and Space Museum
Washington, D.C. 20560

NASA Goddard Space Flight Center.
Greenbelt, MD. 20771

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

4. Invite a guest speaker to address the class on the subject of "The Formative Years of Aviation/Aerospace (1919-1939)". Seek input from the class members concerning potential guest speakers since the students may know of a relative or a friend connected with aviation during the 1919-1939 period. Students will be responsible for taking notes and incorporating accumulated data into individual aerospace notebooks. Encourage the students to question the speakers after their presentations.

Potential sources of quest speakers:

1. Local fixed base operator (airport).
2. Aircraft companies (ie. Grumman, Cessna, Boeing)
3. National Air and Space Museum.
4. Civil Air Patrol - Regional representative.
5. FAA regional representative.
6. Antique Aircraft Association.
7. Local public library speakers bank.

Materials needed:

Notebooks, resource contact list, models, photographs, tape recorder.

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

Suggested reference:

New York State Aerospace Resources Guide. R.J. Ullery.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 2 Formative Years

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE A

\$\$\$UPPLEMENTAL ACTIVITIES

1. The area covered in Instructional Strategy #2 (Topic #2) is an excellent point to relate scale models of historically significant design to the activity. Encourage students to display any models that they may have illustrating examples of the World War I period. Advise students that many excellent scale model kits are available through local hobby stores.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)1 TOPIC: 3 World War II

MODULE: AEROSPACE

SUBMODULE A

2

\$\$PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

3

1. Senior high school students, having been given detailed descriptions, historical time-lines, library resources and supporting audio-visual materials, will be able to recognize the role played by aviation in the events leading up to and occurring during World War II. The students will develop observations and conclusions through oral and graphic presentations to the class.

6

7

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

8

A. Read and analyze basic descriptive information.

9

B. Identify the roles played by aviation at the start of World War II.

10

C. Relate the application of advanced aviation and aerospace technology to the conduct of World War II.

11

D. Analyze the evolution of aviation and aircraft design through scale model and graphic review activities.

12

E. Present oral and graphic analyses to the class for evaluation and review.

13

F. Construct scale models based upon historical research.

14

2. Senior high school students, having been provided with descriptive information and examples of types of aircraft which evolved during World War II, will evaluate and recognize the application of aviation design to post-war civilian and military uses. The students will present evaluations to the class through oral and graphic presentation of research findings.

16

17

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

18

A. Relate military aviation development to civilian applications.

19

B. Develop graphic presentations based upon evaluation of models, photographs, time-lines and drawings.

20

C. Manipulate basic modeling tools in construction activities.

21

D. Relate aircraft proportions and performance to civilian and military applications.

22

23

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

24

JUN 30 1985

25

26

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 3 World War II

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE A2 \$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

- 3 1. Present detailed verbal, graphic and audio-visual information to the
- 4 class, relating the strength of individual countries at the start of
- 5 World War II in the area of aviation. Emphasize the initial role of
- 6 aviation in the early events leading to the involvement of a majority
- 7 of the nations of the world in World War II. Students will be
- 8 required to identify the role played by aviation as it related to
- 9 geographic interests and individual applications of nations.

10 Suggested topics for consideration:

11 Versailles Treaty

12 Expansionism in Asia

13 Spanish Civil War

14 Pearl Harbor

15 German Re-Armament

16 Invasion of Poland

17 Blitzkreig

18 Battle of Britain

19 Atlantic War

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE20 Materials needed:

21 Information sheets, library resources, maps, supporting audio-

22 visual materials (slides, movies), notebooks, models.

23 Suggested resources:

- 24 A. Guest speakers: Veterans organizations
- 25 Civil Air Patrol representative
- 26 Social Studies teachers
- 27 B. Museum resources: National Air and Space Museum
- 28 Military Archives
- 29 Local Historical Museums

30 References:

31 Aerospace: the Challenge. Civil Air Patrol.

32 The History of Aviation. J.W. Taylor and K. Munson.

33 New York State Aerospace Resources Guide. R.J. Ullery.

- 34 2. Provide the students with detailed information relating to the evolu-
- 35 tion of aviation during World War II. The students will analyze
- 36 specific types of aircraft and relate the roles of the aircraft to
- wartime application and post-war use. The students are assigned the
- responsibility of evaluating the intent and capabilities of aircraft
- types. Findings will be recorded in student notebooks and materials
- will be displayed in the class Aerospace Resource Center.

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

INSTRUCTIONS (NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 4 The Aerospace Age MODULE: AEROSPACE
2 SUBMODULE A

3 \$\$PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

4 1. Senior high school students, having been given detailed oral, written
5 and graphic descriptions, will be able to trace the evolution of jets
6 from experimental stages to applications in civilian and military
7 aviation sectors. The students will give written and oral descrip-
8 tions of basic definitions and supporting illustrations.

9 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- 10 A. Trace the historical development of jet powered
- 11 experimentation and research.
- 12 B. Compare the research of individual in different
- 13 countries.
- 14 C. Identify the first practical applications of jet
- 15 aircraft.
- 16 D. Recognize the role played by jet aircraft in commercial
- 17 and military applications.
- 18 E. Evaluate charts, models and diagrams of jet aircraft
- 19 and propulsion systems. (See submodule E)

20 2. Senior high school students, having been provided descriptive infor-
21 mation and graphic examples of the evolution of rockets as a viable
22 aerospace system, will trace the evolution of rockets to present and
23 future applications. The students will give verbal and graphic pre-
24 sentations to the class for evaluation.

25 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

18 JUN 30 1985
19

- 20 A. Trace the historical evolution of rockets.
- 21 B. Identify individuals responsible for modern rocket
- 22 research and development.
- 23 C. Evaluate models and diagrams of rocket evolution.
- 24 D. Conduct basic research in the area of rocket technology
- 25 development.

20 DO NOT REPRODUCE

21 3. Senior high school students, having been given detailed written,
22 oral and graphic information illustrating the development of rocket
23 power, will identify the historic milestones related to the entrance
24 of humanity into the space age. The students will present findings
25 and conclusions through group analyses of library resources, working
26 models and graphic descriptions.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- 27 A. Read basic charts, diagrams and graphic materials.
- 28 B. Evaluate conceptual diagrams and models.
- 29 C. Identify milestones of space technology.
- 30 D. Construct graphic displays and working models.

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Suggested areas for consideration:

- Naval aircraft
- Helicopters/autogyros
- Medium-range aircraft
- Fighter aircraft
- Long-range heavy aircraft
- Gliders and airships
- Jets and rockets
- Post-war applications

Materials needed:

Drawings, photographs, models, maps, library resources, basic modeling tools.

Suggested references:

- The History of Aviation. J.W. Taylor and K. Munson.
- Conquerors of the Air... H. Emde and C. Demand.
- Aerospace: the Challenge. Civil Air Patrol.
- The United States Navy in World War II. S.E. Smith.
- Incredible Victory. W. Lord.
- Illustrated History of Aircraft. B. Gallagher.
- Scale Modeller magazine
- Air Classics magazine

Information sources:

- History Center
- Grumman Aerospace Corporation
- Bethpage, NY 11714

- National Air and Space Museum
- Smithsonian Institution
- Washington, D.C. 20560

Resource guide:

New York State Aerospace Resources Guide. R.J. Ullery.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1945

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 TOPIC: 4 The Aerospace Age MODULE: AEROSPACE
2 SUBMODULE A

3 \$\$SUGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

- 4 1. Provide the students with detailed oral and graphic descriptions of
5 the evolution of jet aircraft from early experimental efforts to
6 applications for civilian and military use. Support descriptions
7 and illustrations with photographs, models and demonstrations.
8 (See Submodules E and H).

9 Instruct the students to identify and recognize the importance of the
10 evolution of jet aircraft in military and civilian applications.
11 Students will present research to the class in the form of verbal des-
12 criptions and graphic presentations relating to the evolution of the
13 "Jet Age". Information will be recorded in student notebooks.
14 Graphic presentations will be incorporated into the classroom
15 Aerospace Resource Center.

16 Sample events and personalities to be investigated:

17 Coanda Jet Aircraft - 1910
18 F-80 "Shooting Star" - Lockheed
19 Me 262
20 Boeing 700 series
21 Commercial aviation
22 Heinkel Jet Aircraft - 1938
23 Glouster Jet Fighter - 1941
24 British Comet
25 Military aviation
26 General aviation

Materials needed: Library resources, information sheets, scale
models, photographs, supporting audio-visual materials.

Potential guest speakers:

Commercial airline representative
FAA regional representative
CAP regional representative
Local Veterans groups

Resources:

National Air and Space Museum
Air Force Museum
NASA - Goddard Space Flight Center

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

E. Describe the evolution of space technology and the benefits of the advances of aerospace technology to humanity.

4. Senior high school students, having been given detailed graphic descriptions and written information, will identify contemporary attempts to develop research in the area of aerospace technology by private enterprise and individual research efforts. The students will present verbal and graphic presentations for class evaluation and review.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Identify types of contemporary aerospace research.
- B. Recognize individuals and events relating to contemporary aerospace research.
- C. Relate contemporary independent research to large-scale aerospace applications.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Suggested activities:

- A. Library research
- B. Model construction (kits and simulators)
- C. Information gathering (FAA, NASA, CAP)
- D. Field trips
- E. Slide presentations (student prepared)
- F. Bulletin board displays
- G. Postage stamp display (USPS)

Sample topics for consideration:

- A. Early orbital exploration (Sputnik, Explorer, Echo)
- B. Manned exploration (Vostok, Mercury, Gemini, Apollo, Skylab, Space shuttle)
- C. Unmanned exploration (Viking, Pioneer, Tiros, Landsat)
- D. Space personalities (Gagarin, Sheppard, Glenn, Armstrong, von Braun)

References:

NASA Publications. Washington, D.C.
History of Aviation. J.W. Taylor and K. Munson.
National Air and Space Museum. CBS Publications.
U.S. Postal Service: Topical Collector Packages. USPS.
 Aerospace submodules - Manned and Unmanned Space.

Materials needed:

Access to school mailing services, list of resource contacts, photographs, drawings, posters, models (kits), modeling materials (cardboard, paint, etc.) basic hand and power tools, graphic display materials.

Suggested films: (from NASA)

The World was There
The Eagle has Landed
Space Shuttle: Mission to the Future

SAFETY: All modeling and construction activities must be done in compliance with existing safety procedures for laboratory and shop "hands-on" activities. All construction activities are to be preceded by appropriate operational instruction.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

References:

- Young Scientists Book of Jets. M. Hewish.
- History of Aviation. J.W. Taylor and K. Munson.
- Conquerors of the Air... H. Emde and C. Demand.
- Illustrated History of Aircraft. B. Gallagher.
- New York State Aerospace Resource Guide. R.J. Ullery.

2. Provide students with access to library resources, supporting audio-visual materials, models, photographs and drawings. The students will be responsible for evaluating resource material and for developing oral and graphic descriptions of the historical evolution of rockets, as related to technological development of aerospace.

Students will present findings to the class in the form of oral and graphic presentations. Graphic materials will be incorporated into a display as part of the class Aerospace Museum and Resource Center.

Materials needed:

Library resources, models, posters, time-lines, diagrams, movies.

Individuals and events for consideration:

- Robert Goddard
- Charles Yeager
- Herman Oberth
- Bell X-1
- Werner von Braun
- Scott Crossfield
- X-15 (North American)

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

Resources: NASA - Goddard Space Flight Center
National Air and Space Museum

Suggested films: (from NASA)

- A Man's Reach Should Exceed His Grasp
- Research Project X-15

3. Provide the students with detailed posters, diagrams and supporting audio-visual materials depicting the evolution of space technology from the first orbital satellites to present space exploration and research efforts. Display written and graphic materials for student review. Divide the class into small groups, each assigned the task of developing graphic presentations depicting specific areas of space technology evolution. Final research findings will be incorporated into the classroom Space Technology Resource Center.

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

- 1 4. Provide students with detailed information regarding the benefits
2 realized by the research and exploration of space to society.
3 Students are to develop lists of direct and indirect benefits to
4 humanity of the achievements of space technology programs.
- 5 Materials needed:
- 6 Library resources, posters, movies.
- 7 Suggested films: (from NASA)
- 8 4 RMS - Earth View
9 The Age of Space Transportation
10 Images of Life
11 New View of Space
- 12 References:
- 13 NASA Publications. Washington, D.C.
- 14 5. Provide the students with an overview relating independent contempor-
15 ary experimentation and research efforts in the field of aviation and
16 aerospace. Students are assigned the responsibility of investigating
17 at least one contemporary independent aviation/aerospace experiment
18 or research effort. Students will give an oral report citing the
19 effort, the individuals and the implications for application of the
20 effort.
- 21 Sample areas for investigation:
- 22 A. Trans-oceanic ballon flights
23 B. Human-powered aircraft designs
24 C. Private rocket experiments
25 D. Ultra-light aircraft
26 E. Non-stop around-the-world flights
F. Hot air ballooning
- 27 Resources:
- 28 Guest speakers (sport pilots, researchers)
- 29 References:
- 30 Illustrated History of Aircraft. B. Gallagher.
31 History of Aviation. J.W. Taylor and K. Munson.
32 New York State Aerospace Resources Guide. R.J. Ullery.
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985**DO NOT REPRODUCE**

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

TOPICS: 1-4

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE A

\$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - ADDRESSES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

AEROSPACE EDUCATION PROGRAMS
NASA - Goddard Space Flight Center
Greenbelt, MD 20771

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR AEROSPACE EDUCATION
1910 Association Drive
Reston, VA 22091

DIRECTOR - AEROSPACE EDUCATION
U.S. Air Force - Civil Air Patrol
Northeast Region
Building 29-01
McGuire AFB, NJ 08641

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION
Aviation Education Office
Fitzgerald Federal Building
JFK International Airport
Jamaica, NY 11430

HISTORY CENTER
Grumman Aerospace Corporation
Bethpage, NY 11714

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
National Air and Space Museum
Education Services Division
NASM, Room P-700
Washington, DC. 20560

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1	TOPICS: 1-4	MODULE: AEROSPACE
2		SUBMODULE A
3	<u>\$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - MUSEUM RESOURCES</u>	
4	<u>Museums located within New York State:</u>	
5	The Cradle of Aviation Museum	
6	Davis Avenue	
7	Hempstead, New York	
8	(1-516-222-1190)	
9	The Glenn H. Curtiss Museum of Local History	
10	Lake and Main Streets	
11	Hammondsport, New York 14840	
12	(1-607-569-2160)	
13	Long Island Early Flyers Club	
14	Box 221	
15	Bethpage, New York 11714	
16	(1-516-369-8610)	
17	National Soaring Museum	
18	RD#3, Harris Hill	
19	Elmira, New York 14093	
20	(1-607-734-3128)	
21	Old Rhinebeck Aerodrome	
22	Box 89	
23	Rhinebeck, New York 12572	
24	(1-914-758-8610)	
25	<u>Museums located outside New York State:</u>	
26	The Franklin Institute of Science Museum	
27	Benjamin Franklin Parkway at 20th Street	
28	Philadelphia, PA. 19103	
29	(1-215-448-1200)	
30	Paul E. Garber, Restoration Facility	
31	Suitland, MD	
32	Contact: Educational Services Division	
33	National Air and Space Museum	
34	Smithsonian Institution	
35	Washington, D.C. 20560	
36	(1-202-357-1400)	

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Marine Corps Aviation Museum
Brown Field
Quantico, VA. 22134
(1-703-640-2606)

National Air and Space Museum
Educational Services Division
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, D.C. 20560
(1-202-357-1400)

NOTE: This museum's library facilities are among the most complete on the subject of aviation and space. Of particular note is its photograph collection and its rare book department. Teachers needing copies of particular photographs and illustrations of crafts should contact this resource for information.

Tucson Air Museum Foundation
Pima Air Museum
P.O. Box 17298
Tucson, AZ 85731
(1-602-889-0462)

U.S. Air Force Museum
Wright-Patterson Air Force Base
Ohio 45433
(1-513-255-3284)

U.S. Army Aviation Museum
Fort Rucker, Alabama
(1-205-255-4507)

The United States Naval Aviation Museum
Naval Air Station
Pensacola, FL

NOTE: Additional museum resources may be located in the New York State Aerospace Resources Guide.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

TOPICS: 1-4

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE A

\$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - RESOURCE GUIDES

Aviation books of all publishers. (catalog). Glendale, CA.
Aviation Book Co. 1984.

Bibliography of reference books for selected technology fields.
Albany, NY. New York State Education Department. 1984

The directory of aerospace education. Reston, VA. American
Society for Aerospace Education. 1984.

Guide to federal aviation administration publications.
Washington, D.C. FAA. U.S. Department of Transportation. 1984.

Information leaflets - Aviation history. Washington, D.C.
Smithsonian Institution. National Air and Space Museum. n.d.

NASA publications. Washington, D.C. NASA. 1984.

National Air and Space Museum publications. Washington, D.C.
NASM. Special Projects and Publications Division. n.d.

New York State aerospace resources guide. (R.J. Ullery, ed.)
Albany, NY. New York State Education Department. 1982.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985
DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

TOPICS: 1-4

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE A

\$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - NON-PRINT (AUDIO VISUAL) MATERIALS

Film titles:

- The Eagle has landed: the flight of Apollo 11
- The age of space transportation
- Images of life
- A man's reach should exceed his grasp
- New view of space
- Research project X-15
- Space shuttle: mission to the future
- The world was there
- America's wings

Available from:

National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Goddard Space Flight Center
Public Affairs Office
Code 202
Greenbelt, MD 20771

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985
DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)1 TOPICS: 1-4MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE A

2

3 \$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - PRINT MATERIALS

3

4 Anderson, John D. Introduction to flight. NY. McGraw-Hill
Book Co. 1978.

5

6 CBS Publications. The National Air and Space Museum. NY.
Harry N. Abrams Co. 1982.

6

7 Civil Air Patrol. Aerospace: the challenge. Maxwell AFB, AL.
CAP. 1983.

8

9 Emde, Heiner and C. Demand. Conquerors of the air: evolution of
aircraft, 1903-1945. NY Viking Press. 1968.

9

10 Gallagher, Brendan. Illustrated history of aircraft. NY.
W.H. Smith Publishers, Inc. 1984.

11

12 Hewish, Mark. Young scientist's book of jets. St. Paul, MN.
EMC Corporation. 1978.

12

13 Lindbergh, Charles A. Spirit of St. Louis. NY.
Charles Scribner's and Sons. 1953.

13

14 Lord, Walter. Incredible victory. NY. Harper and Row.
1967. . (out of print)

14

15 Mosley, Leonard. Lindbergh: a biography. Garden City, NY.
Doubleday Books. 1976.

15

16 NASA. Sixty years of aeronautical research. Washington, D.C.
NASA. 1977.

16

17 Ross, Frank. Flying windmills: the story of the helicopter.
18 NY. Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Co., Inc. 1953.

17

19 Smith, S.E. The United States Navy in World War II. NY.
William Morrow Co., 1966.

19

20 Taylor, John W. and Kenneth Munson. History of aviation.
21 NY. Crown Publishers, Inc. 1978.

20

22 Wilding-White. Jane's pocket book of space exploration.
23 NY. Macmillan. 1978.

22

24

25

26

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPICS: 1 - 4

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE A

2 \$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - PERIODICALS OF INTEREST

3
4 AIR CLASSICS
Challenge Publications, Inc.
7950 Deering Avenue
5 Canoga Park, CA 91304

6 AVIATION SPACE
Aerospace Education Association
7 1910 Association Drive
8 Reston, VA 22091

9 NASA FACTS
NASA
Washington, D.C.

10 SCALE MODELLER
11 Challenge Publications, Inc.
12 7950 Deering Avenue
13 Canoga Park, CA 91304

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 The principles utilized in the venturi directly apply to an airfoil
2 to create lift. The shape of an airfoil is used to create a pressure differ-
3 ential in the air. As complex as this may sound, the same principle is in
4 force upon a spinning baseball, to create a "curve", "fastball", or "sinking
5 ball". If a baseball is spinning downward in relationship to the direction
6 of its flight, the seams allow air to pass at a higher velocity under the
7 ball than over the top. The lower pressure under the ball causes it to drop.
8 By adding Bernoulli's Principle to gravity, a baseball making its revolutions
9 on its way to home plate will drop as much as 17-1/2 inches! The concept,
10 applied to aircraft, will lift and support many tons at over 100,000 feet
11 of altitude.

12 An airfoil is any shape which is designed to produce lift. Although
13 the wing is the primary part of the aircraft that produces lift, other air-
14 foils such as the fuselage, empennage, landing gear, propeller and experi-
15 mental devices all add to the concept. The entire goal of NASA's Aircraft
16 Energy Efficiency (ACEE) program is to make possible the most efficient use
17 of energy for aircraft propulsion and lift.

18 An aircraft in straight-and-level flight is acted upon by four
19 forces: lift, gravity, thrust and drag. Lift is the upward acting force;
20 gravity, or weight, is the downward acting force; thrust acts in a forward
21 direction; and drag is the backward, or retarding force produced by air
22 resistance. Extensive research is directed toward designing airfoils with
23 maximum lift and minimum drag in order to produce more efficient and econ-
24 omical aircraft and transitional space vehicles.

25 "Aeroplane" was first used in England in 1866 to describe a wing or
(geometric) plane in the air. Then in 1873, it was used to refer to the
entire craft. In the U.S., the spelling was changed to "airplane" in the
late 1870's. Thus, though the Wright Brothers patented the "flying machine"
some Americans immediately called it an airplane. The study of what makes
an aircraft fly became "aeronautics" in the 1900's and the study of the
concepts became known as "aerodynamics".

26 SKILLS, KNOWLEDGE, BEHAVIORS TO BE DEVELOPED:

27 Upon completion of the submodule, the student will be able to:

- 28 1. Investigate Newton's Laws of Motion, Bernoulli's Prin-
29 ciple, and the properties of air.
- 30 2. Identify the components of an aircraft associated with
31 motion.
- 32 3. Identify and compare the various airfoil designs and the
33 nomenclature associated with each.
- 34 4. Identify "high lift" devices and their use.
- 35 5. Investigate the four forces of lift, drag, thrust, weight
(gravity) and investigate the concepts in a glide.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

24

JUN 30 1985

25

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1	TOPIC: 1. Laws and Principles	MODULE: AEROSPACE
2		SUBMODULE B
3	<u>\$\$PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES</u>	
4	1. Senior high school students, having been given detailed descriptions,	
5	audio visual materials, drawings and illustrations, written explana-	
6	tions and verbal clarifications, will be able to <u>demonstrate an under-</u>	
7	<u>standing of Newton's physical Laws of Motion and display their under-</u>	
8	<u>standing through oral and written analyses.</u>	
9	In order to do this, the student must be able to:	
10	A. Read and understand Newton's First Law of Motion.	
11	B. Compute the force acting upon a body with the simple	
12	mathematical formula of Force = mass x acceleration.	
13	C. Read and understand Newton's Third Law of Motion.	
14	2. Senior high school students, having been given written information,	
15	demonstrations using models, verbal descriptions, illustrations and	
16	library resources will be able to <u>demonstrate an understanding of</u>	
17	<u>Bernoulli's Principle and its application to practical purposes.</u>	
18	In order to do this, the student must be able to:	
19	A. Understand the concept of air pressure and pressure	
20	differential.	
21	B. Understand the concept of air velocity and density.	
22	C. Recognize and identify the principles of a venturi	
23	tube.	
24		
25		
26		

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985
DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1	TOPIC: 1. _____ Laws and Principles	MODULE: AEROSPACE
2		SUBMODULE B
3	<u>\$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES</u>	
4	1. Provide the students with detailed descriptions and experiments to	
5	support the law that <u>a body remains at rest or in motion with a con-</u>	
6	<u>stant velocity unless an external force acts on the body.</u>	
7	<u>Materials needed:</u>	
8	Elementary texts on physical properties, models, illustrations,	
9	two different size and weight balls, model cars.	
10	<u>Suggested resources:</u>	
11	<u>Making Things Move.</u> 11 min. Color film.	
12	Britannica Films, 1963.	
13	<u>Demonstration Aids for Aviation Education.</u>	
14	FAA.	
15	2. Provide students with detailed descriptions and verbal explanations of	
16	<u>Newton's Law of Acceleration.</u> Discuss "G" forces on a body in flight	
17	and discuss how the law accounts for centrifugal and centripetal	
18	forces. Discuss and illustrate the action of freely falling bodies	
19	and the action of air resistance on these bodies.	
20	<u>Suggested experiments:</u>	
21	-	Roll a ball down an inclined plane and observe it
22	-	gaining speed. Determine the rate of acceleration.
23	-	Discuss why water stays in a bucket while swinging
24	-	it in a vertical circle.
25	-	Push a small model car with varying amounts of force
26	-	to show that speed of movement is related to thrust.
	-	Calculate force given weight, acceleration and
	-	gravity in: Force = mass x acceleration, where
	-	mass is weight divided by gravity.
	<u>Materials needed:</u> (see resource list at the end of this submodule)	
	<u>Suggested films:</u>	
	<u>How an Airplane Flies.</u> 56 min. color. 1976.	
	<u>High Speed Flight.</u> 20 min. B&W. 1976.	
	<u>Force and Motion.</u> 10 min. B&W.	
	<u>Suggested references:</u>	
	<u>Basic Sciences for Aerospace Vehicles.</u>	
	<u>McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology.</u>	

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 3. Provide students with illustrations, descriptions and suggested ex-
 2 periments to explain Newton's Third Law of Motion (to every action,
 3 there is an equal and opposite reaction). Explain the relationship
 4 between thrust and weight in view of this law.

Materials needed:

Library resources, information sheets, experimental models.

Sources of information:

National Air and Space Museum
NASA - Goddard Space Flight Center

Suggested filmstrips:

Jet Power. From: Scott Educational Division
Lower Westfield Road
Holyoke, MA 01040

How the Jet Engine Works. From: American Gas Assn.
1515 Wilson Ave.
Arlington, VA 22209

13 4. Present detailed descriptions, illustrations and models along with
 14 experiments for evaluation and discussion to support Bernoulli's
 15 Principle. The students will be responsible for reproducing graphic
 16 illustrations of a venturi tube and the relationship of this con-
 17 cept to the motion of air over an airfoil. Illustrations, readings
 18 and verbal explanations will be given on air pressure, velocity and
 19 density.

Materials needed:

Library resources, information sheets, filmstrips, supporting
audio visuals, experimental models, worksheets, graphic display
materials.

DRAFT

FOR USE UNTIL Suggested references:

JUN 30 1985

Basic Sciences for Aerospace Vehicles.
Introduction to the Aerodynamics of Flight. T. Talay.
Aeronautical Dictionary. F.D. Adams.
Theory of Aircraft Flight. J.D. Elmer.

DO NOT REPRODUCE

SAFETY: All laboratory activities must be in compliance with existing
safety procedures, especially when working with materials that
may move at high velocities. All activities should be carefully
supervised.

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

TOPIC: 1. _____ Laws and Principles

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE: B

\$\$\$UPPLEMENTAL ENRICHMENT AREAS

- 1. Study of inertia
- 2. Study of moments of force and resultant forces
- 3. Archimede's Principle
- 4. Speed of sound
- 5. Pascal's Law
- 6. Boyle's Law
- 7. Charle's Law

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 2. Aircraft Components/
Mechanics of Motion MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE B

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

1. Senior high school students, having been given detailed models, descriptive information, illustrations, photographs and supporting audio visual materials, will be able to recognize the components of an aircraft and their associated function in the flight of the vehicle. The students will present oral and written descriptions of each component and how it is utilized in flight.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Recognize the components in the structure of an aircraft.
- B. Discuss the function of each component.
- C. Recognize the sub-component types in the structure of an aircraft and discuss the use of each.

2. Senior high school students, having been given detailed models, descriptive information, experimental design drawings, audio visual presentations and verbal and graphic explanations, will be able to identify and compare various airfoil designs and will be able to discuss and illustrate the utilization of these designs. The students will be able to discuss the latest experiments and research in the area of airfoil construction.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Identify airframe components as an airfoil.
- B. Recognize the control surfaces of an aircraft and their associated use.
- C. Identify various wing designs and be able to discuss aspect ratio, angle of incidence, chord and camber.

3. Senior high school students, having been given detailed models, audio visual displays, illustrations and descriptions, will be able to identify and discuss "high lift" devices and their use. The students will be able to discuss the current research and development of these devices.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A Identify the various types of flaps in use.
- B Manipulate the components of an airframe to illustrate the use of high lift devices.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 TOPIC: 2. Aircraft Components/
Mechanics of Motion MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE B

2
3 \$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

4 1. Present pictures of aircraft, illustrations, drawings and general
5 models of various aircraft, along with drawings depicting the basic
6 parts of the airframe (fuselage, empennage, landing gear, wings, flaps
7 and power plant) to the students, Discuss the function of each. The
8 concepts of lift, thrust, drag, and gravity can be discussed in detail
9 in Topic #3. The students will be required to identify not only the
10 component parts, but also the sub-types under each. The items to be
11 discussed under each are as follows:

12 A. Fuselage:

- 13 1. Truss-type
- 14 2. Semi-monocoque
- 15 3. Experimental

16 B. Empennage:

- 17 1. Vertical stabilizer
- 18 2. Rudder
- 19 3. Horizontal stabilizer
- 20 4. Elevator
- 21 5. Stabilator
- 22 6. Trim tabs

23 C. Landing Gear Types

24 D. Power Plant Types

25 E. Wings:

- 26 1. Straight
- 27 2. Tapered
- 28 3. Elliptical
- 29 4. Sweptback
- 30 5. Delta
- 31 6. Experimental "supercritical"

32 F. Flaps/Spoilers (see Strategy #3)

33 G. Ailgrons

34 Materials needed:

35 Suggested films:

36 How an Airplane Flies. Shell.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1995

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26Suggested references:

How It Works. M.L. Keem
Basic Sciences for Aerospace Vehicles.

(see resource list at the end of this submodule)

2. Provide students with detailed information, illustrations, drawings and models depicting various airfoils and their function. Relate Bernoulli's Principle through illustrations and experiments. Discuss aspect ratio and angle of incidence.

Introduce and reinforce concepts of:

airfoil
leading edge/trailing edge/root/tip
chord line
camber
relative wind
angle of attack

Materials needed:

Model of an aircraft and models of various airfoils, graphic illustrations and audio visual materials (slides, movies), notebooks and information sheets, NASA publications.

Suggested references:

Introduction to the Aerodynamics of Flight. T. Talay.
Aerospace: the Challenge. CAP.

3. Provide students with illustrations, drawings, models, audio visual presentations, information sheets, NASA publications depicting "high lift" devices and their use.

Materials needed:Graphic illustrations and drawings of flaps:

plain
split
Fowler
zap
slotted and double slotted
droop snoot

Illustrations and drawings or photographs of:

winglets
slats

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1965

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

Suggested sources of information:

NASA - Goddard Space Flight Center
FAA (Demonstration Aids for Aviation Education)

Suggested references:

Advanced Pilot Manual.

(see resource list at the end of this submodule)

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1	TOPIC: 3. The Four Forces	MODULE: AEROSPACE
2		SUBMODULE B
3	<u>\$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES</u>	
4	1. Provide the students with detailed drawings and illustrations, model	
5	airplane and glider demonstration models, and worksheets depicting	
6	the four forces: <u>lift, drag, thrust and weight</u> . Discuss weight.	
7	Discuss different gravitational effects. Compute the weights of ob-	
8	jects on the earth. Draw an airfoil and the lines showing the air-	
9	stream over and under it. Discuss how air lifts kites. Identify	
10	lift as the force opposing gravity. Have students make a report on	
11	why an airplane flies.	
12	<u>Materials needed:</u>	
13	Model airplane, model glider, pictures of aircrafts, illustra-	
14	tions, paper airplane, funnel and ping pong ball, films, slides,	
15	worksheets.	
16	<u>Suggested films:</u> <u>Gravity: How It Affects Us.</u>	
17	<u>The Force of Gravity.</u>	
18	<u>Suggested references:</u>	
19	<u>Any good encyclopedia article.</u>	
20	<u>Basic Science For Aerospace Vehicles.</u>	
21	2. Provide students with detailed drawings, audio visual materials, des-	
22	criptions, graphic illustrations, publications, demonstration models	
23	and worksheets depicting the concept of drag and drag versus thrust.	
24	Discuss the types of drag and the factors affecting each. Illustrate	
25	and discuss ground effect, lift to drag ratio and downwash. Discuss	
26	and illustrate propeller design.	
	<u>Materials needed:</u>	
	Illustrations of airfoils, effect of speed on drag; NASA	
	briefs of experiments with wind tunnels, materials and drag,	
	model airplane, model glider, pictures of aircraft, films,	
	filmstrips, readings and illustrative hand-outs.	
	<u>Suggested references:</u>	
	<u>Advanced Pilot Manual.</u>	
	<u>Sources of Information:</u>	
	NASA - Goddard Space Flight Center	
	FAA	
	(see resource list at the end of this submodule)	

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

3. Provide students with graphic illustrations, descriptions, demonstrations, models and news briefs depicting the history of, the flight characteristics of and the concepts of flight for the steady state glide of the space shuttle. Discuss and illustrate the forces in the glide through demonstrations and experiments. Have the students prepare a complete report on the space shuttle and the aerodynamic characteristics, experimentation and forces related to the launch and re-entry of the vehicle.

Materials needed:

Space shuttle model, illustrations, library resources.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPICS: 1 - 3

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE B

\$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - ADDRESSES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR AEROSPACE EDUCATION
1910 Association Drive
Reston, VA. 22901

CENTER FOR AEROSPACE EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT
Civil Air Patrol
National Headquarters
Maxwell AFB,
Alabama 36112

DIRECTOR OF AEROSPACE EDUCATION
NASA - Goddard Space Flight Center
Public Affairs Office
Code 202
Greenbelt, MD 20771

EDUCATORS' PROGRESS SERVICE
214 Center Street
Randolph, WI 53956

FAA
U.S. Government Printing Office
Library and Statutory Distributing Service
5208 Eisenhower Avenue
Arlington, VA 22304
(Send a self-addressed mailing label and request Aviation Education
Materials)

NASA
Educational Programs
LFG-11
Washington, D.C. 20546

NATIONAL AIR AND SPACE MUSEUM
Smithsonian Institution
Educational Services Division
Washington, D.C. 20560

NATIONAL SOARING MUSEUM
RD #3, Harris Hill
Elmira, NY 14903

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION PRESS
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, D.C. 20560

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPICS 1 - 3

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE B

2

3 \$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - NON-PRINT (AUDIO VISUAL) MATERIALS

4

5 Basic principles of flight. Holyoke, MA. Scott Educational
6 Division. n.d.

7

8 Controlling an airplane. Holyoke, MA. Scott Educational
9 Division. n.d.

10

11 Flight technology. Washington, D.C. National Air and Space
12 Museum. n.d.

13

14 Force and motion. (10 min. B&W) n.p. Coronet Films. n.d.

15

16 The force of gravity. (10 min. B&W) NY. Young America Films. 1963.

17

18 Gas pressure and molecular collisions. NY. Encyclopedia Britannica
19 Films. n.d.

20

21 Gravity: how it affects us. (14 min. color) NY. Encyclopedia
22 Britannica Films. 1960.

23

24 High speed flight. (20 min. B&W) Indianapolis, IN. Shell
25 Film Library. 1976. (1433 Sadler Circle, west Dr.; free
26 loan)

27

28 How an airplane flies. Holyoke, MA. Scott Educational Division.
29 n.d.

30

31 How an airplane flies. Indianapolis, IN. Shell Films Library.
32 n.d. (free loan)

33

34 An introduction to vectors: coplaner concurrent forces. NY
35 United World, Inc. n.d. (1445 Park Avenue)

36

37 Learning about air. Falls Church, VA. Paramount Pictures, Inc.
38 n.d. (107 Park Place)

39

40 Making things move. (11 min. color) NY. Encyclopedia Britannica
41 Films. 1963.

42

43

44

45

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985**DO NOT REPRODUCE**

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1	TOPICS: <u>1 - 3</u>	MODULE: AEROSPACE SUBMODULE B
2	<u>\$\$SUGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - PRINT MATERIALS</u>	
3	Adams, Frank D. <u>Aeronautical dictionary.</u> Washington, D.C. NASA, 1969.	
4	Ames, Lee J. <u>Draw 50 airplanes, aircraft and spacecraft.</u> NY. Doubleday. 1977	
5	<u>Aviation Education Catalog.</u> Englewood, CO. Jeppeson-Sanderson Co. n.d. (55 Inverness Drive, East, 1-303-799-9090).	
6	<u>Basic sciences for aerospace vehicles.</u> 4th ed. NY. McGraw-Hill Book Co. 1972.	
7	Bauer, Frances. <u>Supercritical wing sections.</u> n.p. Springer-Verlag. 1975.	
8	Civil Air Patrol. <u>Aerospace: the challenge.</u> Washington, D.C. CAP. 1983.	
9	<u>Demonstration aids for aviation education.</u> Washington, D.C. FAA. n.d.	
10	Elmer, James D. <u>Theory of aircraft flight.</u> Washington, D.C. Air Force Junior ROTC. 1974.	
11	FAA. <u>Pilot's handbook of aeronautical knowledge.</u> Washington, D.C. U.S. Dept. of Transportation. 1979.	
12	Jeppeson-Sanderson. <u>Advanced pilot manual.</u> Englewood, CO. Jeppeson-Sanderson, Inc. 1977.	
13	Keem, Martin L. <u>How it works.</u> (volume 1 and 2) NY. Grossett and Dunlap Co. 1974.	
14	Martin, Elizabeth F. <u>Aerospace activities for learning and fun.</u> n.p. n.d.	
15	<u>McGraw-Hill encyclopedia of science and technology.</u> NY McGraw-Hill Book Co. 1984.	
16	Momdey, David. <u>The international encyclopedia of aviation.</u> n.p. 1977.	
17	Krajck, James E. <u>The glider war.</u> NY. St. Martin's Press. 1976.	
18	Philpott, Bryan. <u>Making a model aircraft.</u> NY. Scribners. 1978.	
19	Talay, Theodore A. <u>Introduction to the aerodynamics of flight.</u> Washington, D.C. NASA. 1976.	

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1	PHASE: CONCENTRATION	ELEMENT: TECHNOLOGY
2		
3	MODULE: AEROSPACE	
4		
5	SUBMODULE: C. NAVIGATION/COMMUNICATIONS	
6		
7	TOPICS: 1. The Earth	
	2. Chart Reading	
8	3. Methods of Navigation	
	4. Radio Communications	
9		
10	PREREQUISITES: Aerospace Overview	
	Submodule A: Historical Evolution of Aerospace	
11	Submodule B: Fundamentals of Flight	
12		
13		
14	\$\$PREPARED BY	
15	\$\$G. EDWARD McILHENNY	
16	\$\$DEPARTMENT CHAIRPERSON - INDUSTRIAL ARTS	
17	\$\$PAUL D. SCHREIBER HIGH SCHOOL	
18	\$\$PORT WASHINGTON, NEW YORK 11050	
19		
20		
21	TOTAL TEACHING TIME:	DATE: August 31, 1984
22	SUBMODULE C: 6 hours	
23		
24		
25		
26	DRAFT FOR USE UNTIL JUN 30 1985	
	DO NOT REPRODUCE	

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 TOPICS: 1 - 4

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE C

2

3 \$\$OVERVIEW OF SUBMODULE

3

4 GOALS:

4

5 The purpose of this submodule is to present the normal evolution and
6 development of a safe and satisfactory means of traversing the earth while
7 fulfilling human needs and desires to extend their horizons. Areas of aero-
8 space development to be investigated and discussed in this segment will
9 include:

7

- 1. The Earth
- 2. Chart and Map Reading
- 3. Methods of Navigation
- 4. Radio Communications

8

9

10

11 DESCRIPTION:

11

12 During humans' early quest for knowledge, strength and power, people
13 walked the countryside, but always around mountains they could not climb.
14 People sailed, but always around protruding land masses. Humans flew over
15 land and sea to any and all points beyond. To find their way, they looked
16 at landmarks. They gazed into the sky and found stars to guide them. Later,
17 humans also developed highly complex mechanical and electronic devices and
18 systems to provide guidance throughout their travels.

15

16 To make an airplane truly useful, it was evident that some further
17 means would have to be devised and perfected to aid the pilot in finding his
18 way, particularly at night and during other adverse conditions. A primitive
19 system consisted of bonfires lighted at predetermined times. Another
20 system consisted of lighted beacons, but they were only effective when the
21 visibility was good, at night. The first radio aid, introduced in 1925, was
22 an aural system, "A" and "N" was transmitted to the plane receiver in Morse
23 Code. This developed into airways and was quite successful. It was known as
24 the Adcock Low Frequency Radio Range. Some may still be in use in foreign
25 countries today. This system phased out gradually in the United States with
26 the coming of the many and varied visual radio nav-aids.

19

22

22 SKILLS, KNOWLEDGE, BEHAVIORS TO BE DEVELOPED:

23

23 Upon completion of this submodule, it is intended that the
24 student will have sufficient knowledge to be able to:

- 1. Develop and understand map and chart reading skills.
- 2. Increase his/her scientific knowledge of the laws and principles which apply to navigation.
- 3. Improve mathematical skills through the solution of navigational problems.
- 4. Understand the international significance of great circle routes.

25

26

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

5. Improve language skills through the use of radio transmission techniques, phraseology, and an enlarged vocabulary (practiced in trainer).

And, for the student who becomes involved in pilot training, this unit is intended to help him/her:

- 6. Understand basic principles of cross country (x-c) flying.
- 7. Know basic flight planning procedures.

If an orientation flight is to be a part of aerospace technology, it is recommended that one or more short "cross country" flights be scheduled at or near the completion of this submodule. Any of the local fixed base operators should be able to assist with this phase.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1	TOPIC: 1. The Earth	MODULE: AEROSPACE SUBMODULE C
2	<u>PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES</u>	
3	1. Senior high school students, having been presented with detailed	
4	visual and verbal descriptions, will be able to <u>recognize the origin</u>	
5	<u>of travel needs as visualized by the pioneers of the aviation</u>	
6	<u>industry.</u>	
7	In order to do this, the student must be able to:	
8	A.	Recognize the earth and its size, shape and location
9		relative to the sun.
10	B.	Understand the basic movements of the earth (rotation).
11	2.	Senior high school students, having been exposed to demonstrations,
12		verbal descriptions, discussions, and audio visual materials, will be
13		able to <u>understand the early development and need for maps and charts.</u>
14	In order to do this, the student must be able to:	
15	A.	<u>Understand the following:</u>
16	1.	<u>Latitude - Temperature:</u>
17	a.	That latitude is measured North and South
18		of the equator to the poles (0 to 90
19		degrees).
20	b.	The major lines of latitude.
21	2.	<u>Longitude - Time:</u>
22	a.	That longitude is measured East and West
23		from the Prime Meridian to the Inter-
24		national Date Line. (Monday in the United
25		States is Tuesday in Japan.)
26	b.	That there are four time zones in the
		continental United States.
	c.	That Greenwich Mean Time (GMT/ZULU) is
		standard internationally.
	3.	<u>Great Circle Routes:</u>
	a.	The comparison to Rhomb Line Routes.
	4.	<u>Projections:</u>
	a.	Distortion of shape and size (flatten-
		ing of grapefruit peel).
	b.	Types of projections, such as the Lambert
		Conformal conical and the Mercator.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

DO NOT TYPE BELOW THIS LINE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES, INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 1. The Earth

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE C

\$\$SUGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

1. Have the students compute the time of day in major cities of the world, indicating the day of the week and daylight or night; for a given time of day in their hometown.

Materials needed:

World globe, various maps and projections, navigation kit #JS257023 - Jeppeson Sanderson, overhead projector, screen, charts, information sheets, models and mock ups prepared by the teacher or students.

Suggested references:

Aviation Fundamentals. Jeppeson-Sanderson

2. Have the students compare different seasons North and South of the equator.

Materials needed:

Items listed in #1 plus library research materials.

3. Prepare a demonstration using an orange or grapefruit peel with some common shape sketched on its surface and slowly flatten to illustrate the distortion associated with "projections".

Materials needed:

Items listed in #1, plus a grapefruit or orange peel (one-half).

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1	TOPIC: <u>2</u> Chart Reading	MODULE: AEROSPACE
2		SUBMODULE C
3	<u>\$\$PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES</u>	
4	1. Senior high school students, having been presented with detailed	
5	descriptive information, charts, and supporting audio visual mater-	
6	ials, will be able to <u>read and understand the many varied charts used</u>	
7	<u>by the pilot in order to take off, navigate and land safely at all</u>	
8	<u>times (day or night), including under adverse weather conditions.</u>	
9	In order to do this, the student must be able to:	
10	A. Read, understand and use the following aeronautical	
11	charts:	
12	1. <u>Sectionals</u> : 1:500,000 (approximately eight	
13	statute miles to the inch)	
14	2. <u>World Aeronautical Charts (WAC)</u> : half of section-	
15	al scale, 1:1,000,000 (approximately 16 statute	
16	miles to the inch).	
17	3. <u>Terminal Area Charts (TCA) for Visual Flight</u>	
18	<u>Rules (VFR)</u> : 1:250,000 scale	
19	4. <u>VFR/IFR Planning Charts (IFR - Instrument Flight</u>	
20	<u>Rules)</u> : 1:2,333,232 scale. (Very large charts,	
21	often affixed to the wall in briefing rooms and	
22	fixed base operator (FBO) flight planning areas.)	
23	5. <u>IFR Low Altitude Enroute Charts</u> : made with	
24	various scales.	
25	6. <u>IFR Approach Plates</u> , including:	
26	a. VOR (very high frequency OMNI)	
	b. TACAN (tactical air navigation)	
	c. ADF/NDB (automatic direction	
	finding or non-directional beacon)	
	d. ILS (instrument landing system)	
	e. Microwave landing system	
	7. Topographic information and aeronautical data	
	that must be learned from varied charts,	
	including:	
	a. the area	
	b. the date	
	c. the colors	
	d. the symbols (legend)	
	e. the radio NAV-AIDS, facility and	
	frequency, such as: <u>NDB</u> (non-	
	directional radio beacon), <u>ADF</u>	
	(automatic direction finding),	
	<u>VHF</u> (very high frequency OMNI),	
	vector airways and miscellaneous	
	frequencies displayed, <u>FSS</u> (flight	
	service stations), <u>CT</u> (control	
	towers), <u>UNICOM</u> , etc.	

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 2. Chart Reading

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE C

\$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

1. Select the charts (VFR/IFR) in the proximity of the geographic location of the high school. Show and discuss known points of interest.

Materials needed:

Various charts, sectional and low altitude enroute. (preferably of the local area), supporting audio visual materials and references, filmstrip projector and screen.

Suggested filmstrip and cassette:

Aeronautical Charts. Jeppeson-Sanderson.
(Catalog #JS200238) 22 min.

Suggested references:

Aviation Fundamentals. Jeppeson-Sanderson
Pilot's Handbook of Aeronautical Knowledge. U.S. GPO.
Airman's Information Manual. U.S. GPO.
various Advisory Circulars (AC's). U.S. GPO.
New York State Aerospace Resources Guide. R.J. Ullery.

2. Measure and record distances, altitude, magnetic directions, etc. to places commonly visited.

Materials needed:

See #1.

3. Compare aeronautical charts with road maps.

Materials needed:

Items in #1, plus road maps and atlases.

4. Develop an awareness of the topographical features in the student's own community.

Materials needed:

See #1.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

- gallons
- g. Fahrenheit to Centigrade/
Centigrade to Fahrenheit
- h. density altitude
- i. standard temperature
- j. true airspeed (TAS)
- k. wind correction
- l. ground speed (GS)
- m. time and distance
- n. fuel consumption

2. Senior high school students, having been given detailed descriptions, participated in discussion periods, using appropriate audio visual materials (including selected references), will be able to understand many of the nav-aids utilized in flight today.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List and describe the following nav-aids: (The ability to use the nav-aids studied can be demonstrated on an instrument procedural trainer, if available.)

1. Very high frequency omni directional range (VOR) VHF omni is the most popular and easiest to use.
 - a. frequencies
 - b. directional advantages
 - c. line of sight
 - d. accuracy
 - e. VHF omni receiver components including: course deviation indicator (CDI); omni bearing selector (OBS); and the "to" - "from" indicator
 - f. VOR radials- labeled 0-360 degrees like the spokes of a wheel and are always "out from". They form vector (V) airways, are used in position fixing and are also used as test signals (VOT's).
2. TACAN System (tactical air navigation)
 - a. used largely by the military
 - b. used by general aviation when incorporated with distance measuring equipment (DME)
 - c. includes also the VORTAC system VOR and TACAN integrated on the same sight

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

3. Distance measuring equipment (DME)
- aircraft transceiver, including VHF and UHF frequencies
 - distance and ground speed are displayed in nautical miles and knots
 - slant distance error must be accounted for
4. Area Navigation System (RNAV)
- permits better use of airspace due to more lateral freedom (safer)
 - relieves heavily used enroute navigation aids
 - provides direct routes
5. Doppler Radar
- is used to determine direction and rate of movement
 - relates on a visual display, through use of a computer, the aircraft's position and desired course
6. Inertial Navigation System (INS)
- a long range, highly efficient system used largely by scheduled airlines, corporate aircraft and the military
 - a complex "stable table" consisting of two gyroscopes and three accelerometers, sensing all directional changes and acceleration
 - with the aid of a computer, all inputs give course information, distance, time, etc.
7. LORAN C - long range navigation system primarily designed for marine use
- presents present position (lat/long.), bearing, distance, ground speed, time to waypoint
8. Automatic direction finding system (ADF)
- covers frequencies 20 KHz through 415 KHz
 - includes amplitude modulation (AM) broadcast band
 - provides means for tracking, homing "to and from" the station

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

DO NOT TYPE BELOW THIS LINE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

9. Transponder/Airborne Interrogator (RADAR)

- a. modes A and C - position and altitude
- b. codes include - VFR/IFR procedures emergencies, radio failure, etc.

10. Instrument Approaches

- a. VFR - visual and contact
- b. IFR - VOR, ILS, ADF, etc.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1 TOPIC: 3. Methods of Navigation MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE C
- 2
- 3 \$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES
- 4 1. Present detailed flight planning techniques to the class using appropriate charts and teaching aids. Have the class members (individually) plan separate cross country (x-c) flights within close proximity of the local airport.
- 5
- 6 Materials needed:
- 7 Various aeronautical charts, supporting audio visual materials, VOR/ADF magnetic trainer (available from Jeppeson/Sanderson), student plotters, bicycle wheel weighted and balanced, and a toy gyroscope, filmstrip projector and screen, trainer ATC 610 or GAT I.
- 8
- 9 Suggested audiovisual materials:
- 10 DME, AREA NAV, and ADF. (Catalog #JS200246)
- 11 Basic Radar and Transponder (Catalog #JS200248)
- 12
- 13 Suggested references:
- 14 Aviation Fundamentals. Jeppeson-Sanderson
- 15 Pilot's Handbook of Aeronautical Knowledge. U.S. GPO.
- 16 Various manufacturers' advertising literature,
- 17 ie. Texas Instruments
- 18 NARCO
- 19 ARNAV
- 20 Morrow
- 21 Century
- 22 Cessna
- 23 Beech
- 24 Mooney
- 25 New York State Aerospace Resources Guide. R.J. Ullery.
- 26 2. Take the class on field trips to an air traffic control center, control tower, flight service station or other locally available facilities.
3. Invite guest speakers, professionals in the aviation industry, such as pilots, FAA inspectors, air traffic controllers and avionic manufacturer representatives to address the class on the area of navigation. Have the class take notes of the lecture for their notebooks. Tape the lectures, if possible.
- Materials needed:
- Student notebooks, video tape equipment.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES, INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 4. Radio Communications MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE C

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

1. Senior high school students, having been given detailed oral and written descriptions, supported by audio visual presentations, will be able to understand that the major portion of air traffic control is based on voice communications.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. Demonstrate a mastery of the following subject areas to the teacher's satisfaction:

1. Aircraft transceivers:

- a. communication frequencies
- b. navigation frequencies
- c. Simplex or Multiplex operation

2. Correct use of the microphone:

- a. position
- b. normal level voice transmission
- c. keying

3. Radio phraseology:

- a. International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) - established English as the international language to be used
- b. phonetic alphabet
- c. radio phrases to aid in decreasing transmission time
- d. frequency limitations -L/MF 30-300KHz/300-3000KHz, HF 3000-30,000KHz, VHF 30MHz - 300MHz, UHF 300-3000MHz
- e. characteristics and limitation of procedures used

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 4. Radio Communications

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE C

\$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

- Instruct the students to recognize the importance of correct usage of the aircraft radio by presenting to them both written and audio visual materials to enable them to practice correct voice procedures. If an appropriate instrument procedural trainer is available, have each student act as pilot in command or as an FAA air traffic controller.

Materials needed:

Information sheets, radio panel mock ups, supporting audio visual materials, projector and screen.

Suggested filmstrip and audio tape:

Radio Communications and ATC. (Catalog #JS200304)
Jeppeson/Sanderson

Suggested guest speakers:

professional pilot
air traffic controller
FAA flight instructor

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

TOPICS: 1 - 4

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE C

\$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - ADDRESSES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

ARNAV SYSTEMS, INC.
Mr. Dennis Nichols
4740 Ridge Drive, NE
P.O. Box 7078
Salem, OR 97303-0012

BEECH AIRCRAFT CORPORATION
Wichita, KS 67201

CENTURY FLIGHT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 610
Municipal Airport
Mineral Wells, TX 76067

CESSNA AIRCRAFT CORPORATION
Wichita, KS 67201

KING RADIO CORPORATION
400 North Rogers Road
Olathe, KS 66062

MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION
Box 72
Kerrville, TX 78028

MORROW, INC.
P.O. Box 13549
Salem, OR 97309

NARCO AVIONICS, INC.
Fort Washington, PA 19034

NASA AUDIO VISUAL, LFD.
NASA Headquarters
Washington, D.C. 20546

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, INC.
Avionic Products
P.O. Box 405, M/S 3438
Lewisville, TX 75067

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)1 TOPICS: 1 - 4

MODULE: AEROSPACE

SUBMODULE C

2

\$\$\$SUGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - NON-PRINT (AUDIO VISUAL) MATERIALS

3

Filmstrip titles:

4

Aeronautical Charts. (1978, 22 min.) Catalog #JS200238

5

Basic Radar and Transponder. (1984, 27 min.) Catalog #JS200248

6

DME, Area Nav, and ADF. (1978, 18 min.) Catalog #JS200246

7

Flight Computer - AVSTAR Electronic. (2) (1980, 57 min.)

Catalog #JS200468

8

Flight Computer EGB. (2) (1972, 47 min.) Catalog #JS200220

9

Plotter and the Wind. (1972, 25 min.) Catalog #JS200240

10

Radio Communications and ATC. (1981, 21 min.) Catalog #JS200304

11

Available from:

12

Jeppeson/Sanderson

13

55 Inverness Drive, East.

14

Englewood, Colorado 80112-5498

15

Films:

16

Films of interest (16mm, color, sound) are available on
free loan from:

17

18

Grumman Aerospace Corporation

19

Bethpage, New York 11714

20

These films have to do with the history and development
of all aircraft manufactured by Grumman, and their roles
in the military. Some examples are:

21

22

Sea Legs. (15 min., color, 1977) - carrier aircraft.

23

One of a Kind. (14 min., color, n.d.) - weapon control system
of the F-14.

24

25

Five Tactical Aircraft. (13 min., color, n.d.) - F-14,
E-2C, A-6E, EA-6B, and EF111.

26

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPICS: 1 - 4

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE C

2

3 \$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - PRINT MATERIALS

4

Advisory circulars. (AC61-27C and AC00-6A). Washington, D.C.
U.S. GPO. n.d.

5

Airman's information manual. Washington, D.C. U.S. GPO. n.d.

6

Aviation fundamentals. Englewood, CO. Jeppeson/Sanderson. 1983.
(Catalog #JS315334)

7

8

New York State aerospace resources guide. (R.J. Ullery, ed.)
Albany, NY. New York State Education Department. 1982.

9

10

Pilot's handbook of aeronautical knowledge. Washington, D.C.
U.S. GPO. n.d.

11

12

Periodicals of Interest:

13

AIR TRANSPORT WORLD
P.O. Box 95759
Cleveland, OH 44101

14

15

AOPA PILOT
Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association
421 Aviation Way
Frederick, MD 21701

16

17

AVIATION AND SPACE MAGAZINE
Aerospace Education Association
1910 Association Drive
Reston, VA 22091

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

PHASE: CONCENTRATION

ELEMENT: TECHNOLOGY

MODULE: AEROSPACE

SUBMODULE: D. METEOROLOGY/FLIGHT PHYSIOLOGY

TOPICS:

- 1. The Atmosphere
- 2. Weather Phenomina
- 3. Flight Physiology

PREREQUISITES: Aerospace Overview

\$\$PREPARED BY
 \$\$THOMAS W. NORTON
 \$\$LINTON HIGH SCHOOL
 \$\$\$SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK 12308

TOTAL TEACHING TIME:
 SUBMODULE D: 6 hours

DATE: September 7, 1984

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPICS: 1 - 3

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE D

\$SOVERVIEW OF SUBMODULE

GOALS:

Upon completion of this submodule, students will be able to:

1. Know the composition of our planet's atmosphere and its physical properties.
2. Describe the large scale and small scale motions that it undergoes and understand their basic causes.
3. Analyze the weather elements presented on a surface weather map, and state the local weather conditions depicted.
4. Examine the atmosphere as a flight environment.
5. Understand the effects that the flight environment can have on the human body.

DESCRIPTION:

The atmosphere is a uniquely constructed, very thin shell of gases and particles surrounding the solid and liquid portions of our earth. It is subject to constant changes, yet within limits, remains sufficiently uniform to sustain life for long times. When viewed on the global scale, its behavior demonstrates the majesty and power of nature, causing us to appear as insignificant specks on our planet, in the same way one would feel in the middle of the ocean or desert. When viewed on the smaller scale, its power frequently appears awesome because of the disruptions to our dailly living by such distrubances as hurricanes, typhoons, etc., which can be devastating. On a personal level, its rain can spoil our picnic plans.

The atmosphere's influence on us is much greater than ours is on it, but we can maintain our sense of personal significance by understanding the basic principles that control its motions in response to our innate sense of curiosity. It is really intriguing to understand what is going on and why. Thus, it is appropriate for us to study in detail the properties and and dynamics of this flight environment. We can understand the laws and principles which govern its motions and actions, even though we cannot control them. The topic is one of the most important areas of knowledge for the aviator if he or she expects to fly from here to there safely. We ignore this great power at our peril.

SKILLS, KNOWLEDGE, BEHAVIORS TO BE DEVELOPED:

SKILLS: Perform measurements and calculations related to the weather elements, monitor and record data, identify cloud types and weather patterns, and charts.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT TYPE BELOW THIS LINE

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

KNOWLEDGE:

1. The composition, physical quantities, properties, circulation patterns and dynamics of the atmosphere.
2. Weather data collection and depiction techniques.
3. Weather elements and their relationships to air masses, fronts and cyclonic storms.
4. Special weather-related hazards to flight.
5. Physiological limitations of humans in the flight environment.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

B. Describe the global and local circulation patterns and their causes.

Examples:

- 1. Examine the flow of air vertically and horizontally.
- 2. One cell, non-rotating earth model (due to temperature differences only).
- 3. Three cell pattern (showing trade winds, prevailing westerlies, doldrums, polar fronts, convergence and divergence zones, etc.)
(See reference: Earth Science: the World We Live In, page 532.)

C. List the major types of air masses, their characteristics and origins, and relate their motions and changes to the global circulation patterns.

Examples:

See reference: Aerospace: the Challenge.
page 2-20, figure 2-18.

D. List and define the various types of fronts and state their properties, motions and effects.

Examples:

- 1. Cold, warm, stationary, occluded...
- 2. See reference: Aerospace: the Challenge.
page 2-22, figure 2-23.

E. Characterize the four stages in the life cycle of a cyclonic storm from origin, youth, maturity and old age, and show the frontal system and weather conditions associated with each.

Example:

See reference: Meteorology. page 220, figure 9-6.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 1. The Atmosphere MODULE: AEROSPACE
2 SUBMODULE D

3 \$\$\$SUGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

4 1. Provide the students with written, oral and graphical descriptions of
5 the kinds of atoms and molecules which make up the atmosphere.

6 Suggested class exercises:

- 7 A. Plot a graph illustrating the vertical distri-
8 butions of these components individually.
9 (See reference: Meteorology, page 15,
10 figure 1-8.)
- 11 B. Plot graphs showing the collective behavior by
12 showing pressure, temperature, density, etc.
13 variations with altitude.

14 Materials needed:

15 Graph paper, library resources, or standard meteorology text.

16 Suggested references:

17 U.S. Standard Atmosphere - 1984
18 Handbook of Physics and Chemistry

19 Examples:

20 See reference: Meteorology, page 50, figure 3-8.

21 2. Having prepared a large scale diagram ahead of time, have the students
22 make a similar diagram showing the vertical extent of the atmosphere,
23 labeling the major zones and their altitudes. Have them determine
24 the variations in altitude that occur depending upon latitude and
25 season.

26 Materials needed: Graph paper

Suggested reference:

U.S. Standard Atmosphere - 1984, or other reference.

Example:

See reference: Aerospace: the Challenge, pages 2-4
and 2-5, figures 2-2 and 2-3.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 3. Have the students list and give the technically correct definitions of
 2 the quantities that determine the condition of the atmosphere. NOTE:
 Be sure that they include the correct units for each.

3 Examples:

4 Temperature: wet bulb, dry bulb, maximum, minimum, mean,
dew point

5 Temperature gradient

6 Density

7 Pressure

8 Pressure gradient

9 Wind: direction, velocity, gusts

10 Visibility

11 Absolute humidity

12 Relative humidity

13 Precipitation: various types and amounts

14 Materials needed:

15 Library resources, worksheets, meteorology textbook.

16 4. Have the students list and describe the principle of operation of the
 17 instruments used to measure these quantities, such as thermometers
 18 of various types, thermographs, barometers of various types, baro-
 19 graphs, altimeters, wind vane, anemometer, hygrometer, rain gauge,
 20 ceilometer, rawinsonde, weather radar, rocket soundings, psychrometer,
 21 nephelometer, etc.

22 Materials needed:

23 Standard meteorology text, weather instrument supply company
24 catalogs (ie. Weathertronics, Federal Meteorological Handbook),
25 worksheets, library resources.

26 5. Have the students research and actually construct meteorological in-
 struments, calibrate them and then use them to obtain routine weather
 data over weeks or months. Have them make oral presentations to the
 class regarding the instrument features, their calibrations results
 and the data they have collected.

Examples:

Instrument shelter: Why does it have the following
 features: four feet above the ground, white, double
 roof, louvred sides, vented floor, lock and key,
 anchored to the ground, sloping roof, door hinged on the
 bottom? The standard enclosure size is 30" x 20" x 32".

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Turbidity meter: related to visibility. For construction details, see reference: Solar Energy Experiments, pp. 37-51.

Sling psychrometer: constructed from two standard thermometers, one with a 1-1/2 inch wick attached to its base, and mounted securely so that they may be twirled rapidly to evaporate water from the wick. From the dry bulb and the wet bulb (lowest possible reading) temperatures, the dew point temperature can be determined from suitable tables. Use the Earth Science Reference Tables, available from the Bureau of Secondary Science, NYS Education Department.

Example: "The Home Weatherman", one student's project, is summarized in: Weather. (Life Science Library). Time-Life Co. 1965. pp.160-71.

6. Following detailed written, oral and graphic presentations, have the students:

- A. Describe the idealized single cell global circulation patterns (horizontal and vertical) which would occur if the earth were not rotating.
- B. Explain the cause of horizontal and vertical air movements, including pressure gradients and temperature differences which give rise to density differences.
NOTE: Make sure they understand that the cold, more dense air (not heavier) pushes up the warmer air against gravity. Warm air doesn't just rise, it is pushed up.
- C. Show how the spin of the earth causes deflection of the moving air to the right in the Northern hemisphere, resulting in the three-celled circulation pattern. (see Instructional Strategy #7)
- D. Relate the horizontal flow of air to the prevailing winds and the zones of convergence and divergence, as well as the resulting pressure patterns. Have them tell how these zones shift in latitude during the various seasons. (See reference: Earth Science: the World We Live In, pages 532, 536 - diagrams)

Materials needed:

Student notebooks, library resources, textbooks, worksheets.

7. Have the students draw a diagram of the global circulation pattern, showing both the North-South motion and the upward and downward vertical motions.

Materials needed:

See reference: Aerospace: the Challenge, page 2-15, figures 2-11 and 2-12.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

8. Following detailed written and oral explanations, with appropriate visual aids and charts, have the students:

- A. Analyze the global heat balance showing how the earth transfers the insolation by conduction, convection and radiation.
- B. Show how the heat flow is affected by the horizontal and vertical motions of the air.
- C. Explain how temperature inversions are formed.
- D. Discuss the stability of the air based upon temperature and density differences, and show the influence that the moisture content of the air has on it as a result of it being pushed upward, cooled to its dew point, and then condensed. Have them list the major causes of the upward motion of the air (ie. air mass instability, frontal passage, passing over mountains).

Materials needed:

Charts, worksheets, notebooks, library resources.

9. Invite a meteorologist from your area to discuss with the class the kind of information that he/she must have in order to prepare a forecast. Contact the nearest National Weather Service Office, NOAA, Meteorology Department of a local college, or the local television meteorologist.

Materials needed:

Audio or video tape, to record the guest speaker.

10. After having given detailed oral, written and graphic presentations, have the students:

- A. Explain how air masses are classified. (According to temperature and moisture content.)
- B. List six (6) main types of air masses.
- C. Describe the source regions for each and locate those found in North America. (See reference: Aerospace: the Challenge, page 2-20, figure 2-18)
- D. Explain how temperature and moisture conditions of an air mass change as the air mass moves over:

continents
water
mountains
other air masses

Materials needed:

Student notebooks, charts, textbooks.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

Suggested references:

Aviation Weather.

Aerospace: the Challenge

any standard Earth Science textbook

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 1. The Atmosphere

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE D

EXTENDED AREAS OF STUDY

1. Study the chemistry of each of the components of the atmosphere and their reactions. Study the properties of the gases and particulates that are present in trace amounts, yet have a great influence on us and the weather, such as:

- condensation nuclei
- nitrogen and sulfur oxides
- lead
- ozone
- contaminents
- photochemical smog
- excess carbon dioxide

2. Assign a student to research and report to the class the various types of weather satellites that are currently being used, their names, instrumentation, data collected, mission, etc. Have them write to NOAA and NASA for up-to-date information.

3. Have students study some of the upper air characteristics, including:

- pressure ridges
- troughs
- jet streams
- inversions

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 2. Weather Phenomina

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE D

\$\$PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

1. Senior high school students, having been given detailed lectures, written descriptions, and supporting audio visual materials, will be able to relate the everyday weather phenomina to the local and global circulation patterns studied in the previous topic.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Identify the major quantities displayed in a weather map station model and list the names of the instruments used to collect these data.
- B. Locate and explain the major features presented on a surface weather map.
- C. Tell how clouds are classified, list 10 major cloud types and relate the typical weather conditions or systems associated with each.
- D. List the types of severe weather and weather-related hazards to flight.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1	TOPIC: 2. Weather Phenomina	MODULE: AEROSPACE
2		SUBMODULE D
3	<u>\$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES</u>	
4	1. Provide the students with detailed descriptions of the stational model, explaining how it summarizes a lot of data in a small space.	
5	A. Have the students list the appropriate data in the proper position. Include wind direction and speed,	
6	cloud cover, temperature, dew point, pressure, visibil-	
7	ity, restrictions to visibility, precipitation and	
8	pressure trend.	
9	<u>Materials needed:</u>	
10	Library resources, stational model, worksheets.	
11	2. Obtain from a scientific educational supply company, local weather bureau, meteorology department of a nearby college or other source, a set of weather maps for individual study. Have the students identify:	
12	high and low pressure centers	
13	significant wind change boundaries	
14	temperature boundaries	
15	isotherms	
16	isobars	
17	areas of precipitation	
18	fronts	
19	overcast cloud cover areas	
20	<u>Materials needed:</u>	
21	Information sheets, weather maps, worksheets.	
22	3. Provide students with detailed written and visual descriptions showing how clouds are classified according to altitude and structure. Have them relate these to the various frontal systems. (See also, Instructional Strategy #4.)	
23	<u>Materials needed:</u>	
24	Information sheets, cloud chart, worksheets.	
25	Cloud chart available from many weather equipment supply companies, such as: Weathertronics. Distributed by C.C. Marketing, P.O. Box 1122, Glen Allen, VA 23060.	
26	4. <u>Class Activity:</u> Every day, for several weeks, spend ten minutes with the class outdoors, observing the local cloud cover and cloud types. Collect additional weather data (listed in other strategies) routinely. See if students can relate the present weather and conditions to predict future weather.	

DRAFT
DO NOT REPRODUCE
USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

5. Have the students prepare a list of various severe weather phenomena and hazards to flight. Next to each, have them tell how a pilot, while making pre-flight preparations and decisions, might be able to overcome them and make a safe, successful flight.

Examples to consider:

- thunderstorms
- tornadoes
- cyclones
- typhoons
- hurricanes
- precipitation of various types (snow, rain, fog, hail, sleet, freezing rain, rime ice)
- wind
- turbulence
- wake turbulence
- wind shear
- runway conditions
- icing on the air frame
- density altitude
- carbureator icing

Materials needed:

Sources of information:

National Weather Service
(contact the local branch in your area)

Films:

A variety of free loan films are available through:

Modern Talking Picture Service
Film Scheduling Center
5000 Park Street
St. Petersburg, FL 33709
(1-813-541-5763)

Slide lectures:

Order Section
National Audiovisual Center
General Services Administration
Washington, D.C. 20409
(1-301-763-1869)

Information regarding NOAA/NWS Hazard Awareness publications and audio visuals can be obtained from

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

National Weather Service Disaster Preparedness
Staff (W/OM11x1)
Attn: Dick Wood
8060 13th Street
Silver Springs, MD 20910
(1-301-427-8090)

Free materials:

FAA Adivsory Circulars:

- 00-30 Clear air turbulence
- 00-50A Low level wind shear
- 20-73 Aircraft icing protection
- 20-117 Ground deicing and ground operations
- 90-23D Wake turbulence
- 91-13C Cold weather operation of aircraft
- 150/5200-23 Airport snow and ice control
- 00-2XX Advisory circular checklist

FAA Accident Prevention Program pamphlets:

- FAA P-8140-2 Density altitude
- 12 Thunderstorms
- 24 Winter flying
- 40 Wind shear

Send requests to: Department of Transportation
Subsequent Distribution Unit
Washington, D.C. 20590

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

TOPIC: 2. Weather Phenomina

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE D

EXTENDED AREAS OF STUDY

1. From a surface weather map, prepare a blank map showing only the station model locations and their data. Have the students draw from these:

- isobars
- fronts
- cloud cover
- isotherms
- etc.

Be sure to have them label the centers of high and low pressures.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1	TOPIC: 3. Flight Physiology	MODULE: AEROSPACE SUBMODULE D
---	-----------------------------	----------------------------------

2 PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

3 1. Senior high school students, having been given detailed lectures,
4 written and audio visual materials and descriptions, will be able to
5 understand the limitations imposed by the human body as it functions
in the flight environment.

6 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

7 A. List the physiological phenomena which are of concern to
8 the aviator, state their impact on the body and on
human performance, and tell how these limitations can be
overcome to make flying safe.

9 Examples:

- 10 Effects of altitude, including hypoxia
- 11 ear and sinus blocks
- 12 decompression after scuba diving
- 13 vertigo
- 14 g-forces
- 15 disorientation
- 16 illusions in flight
- 17 effects of diet
- 18 medication
- 19 alcohol
- 20 fatigue
- 21 stress
- 22 emotion
- 23 illness

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985
DO NOT REPRODUCE



ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 3 Flight Physiology

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE D

\$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

1. Present detailed descriptive information to the class outlining the physiological problems of hypoxia, vertigo, g-forces, disorientation and effect of diet, including drugs and alcohol. Assign each student one of these problems to research in detail and report to the class.

Materials needed:

Library resources, information sheets, audio visual materials.

Suggested films:

- Hypoxia (16 min.)
- Medical Facts for Pilots (25 min.)

Available from: Ward Shandoff
 Accident Prevention Specialist
 FAA
 Albany GADO
 Albany Airport
 Albany, NY 12211

Free information:

Accident prevention pamphlets:

- FAA-P-8740-41 - Medical facts for pilots
- 38 - Human behavior: the #1 cause of accidents
- FAA-APA-PG7 Guide to FAA publications

Advisory circulars:

- 00-52 Ozone irritation during high altitude flight
- 20-32B-CO Contamination in aircraft
- 20-68B Recommended radiation safety precautions for
airborn western radar
- 36-2A Measured or estimated airplane noise levels
- 36-3C Estimated airplane noise levels in A-weighted
decibels
- 60-4 Pilots spatial disorientation
- 91-35 Noise, hearing damage and fatigue in general
aviation pilots
- 91-36B-VFR flight near noise sensitive areas

Order from: U.S. DOT
 M-494.3
 Washington, D.C. 20590

DRAFT
 FOR USE UNTIL
 JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26FAA Film Catalog:

37 color motion picture films on 16mm are described, along with order information.

Write to: Public Inquiry Center
APA-430
FAA
Washington, D.C. 20591

Additional information:

1. Aeromedical Reports (555 reports listed in the Index to FAA AAM Reports, 1961-82), available from:

FAA Aeronautical Center, AAC-140
P.O. Box 25082
Oklahoma City, OK 73125
(cost: \$11.50)

2. Airman's Information Manual (medical facts for pilot's section gives summaries of physiological phenomena of flight). Topics include:

fitness for flight
effects of altitude
hyperventilation in flight
carbon monoxide poisoning in flight
illusions in flight
vision in flight
aerobatic flight

Available by quarterly subscription from:

Superintendent of Documents
U.S. GPO
Washington, D.C.

3. Instrument Flying Handbook AC61-27
FAA Flight Standards Service

Chapter 2 gives excellent descriptions and explanations of the physiological factors related to instrument flying.

4. Contact person:
(1-212-667-1019)

George W. Briskey, Aviation Ed. Office
FAA Eastern Region, AEA4
Public Affairs and Planning Staff
Fitzgerald Federal Building
JFK International Airport
Jamaica, NY 11430

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPICS: 1 - 3

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE D2
3 \$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - PRINT MATERIALS4 Aerospace: the challenge. Maxwell AFB, AL. CAP, 1983.5 Airman's information manual (quarterly). Washington, D.C.
U.S. GPO. n.d.6 American weather observer (monthly) Belvidere, IL. American
Assn. of Weather Observers. n.d.7 Anthes, Richard. Weather around us. n.p. Bobbs-Merrill, 1976.8 Aviation Weather (AC-00-6) Washington, D.C. U.S. GPO. n.d.9 Critchfield, H.J. General climatology. 3rd ed. NY. Prentice-
Hall. 1974.10 Donn, W.L. Meteorology. 4th ed. NY. McGraw-Hill. 1975.11 Namowitz and Stone. Earth science: the world we live in. 5th ed.
n.p. American Book Co. n.d.12 Federal meteorological handbook (Series #1-10). Silver Springs, MD.
National Weather Service. n.d.13 Handbook of physics and chemistry. 65th ed. Boca Raton, FL.
CRC Press. 1984.14 Instrument flying handbook (AC61-27) Washington, D.C. U.S. GPO.
n.d.15 This island earth. (NASA SP-250) Washington, D.C. NASA.
U.S. GPO. 1970.16 Ludlum, D.M. The American weather book. MA. Houghton-Mifflin
Co. 1982.17 Norton, T.W. Solar energy experiments for high school and college
students. Emmaus, PA. Rodale Press. 1976.18 Schaefer, V.J. and John A. Day. Field guide to the atmosphere.
Boston, MA. Houghton-Mifflin. 1981.19 U.S. standard atmosphere-1976 (or later ed). Washington, D.C.
U.S. GPO. annual.20 Weather. (Life Science Library). NY. Time, Inc. 1965.21 Wood, E.A. Science from your airplane window. n.p. Dover. 1975.**DRAFT**
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985**DO NOT REPRODUCE**

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1	PHASE: CONCENTRATION	ELEMENT: TECHNOLOGY
2		
3	MODULE: AEROSPACE	
4		
5	SUBMODULE: E. PROPULSION SYSTEMS	
6		
7	TOPICS: 1. Combustion Engines with Rotary Shaft Output	
8	2. Combustion Engines with Reaction Thrust Output	
9	3. Non-Combustion Systems Which Operate Within the Atmosphere	
10	4. Non-Combustion Systems Which Operate in Space	
11	PREREQUISITES: Aerospace Overview	
12		
13		
14	\$\$PREPARED BY	
15	\$\$C. DAVID GIERKE	
16	\$\$ENERGY TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY	
17	\$\$WEST SENECA EAST SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL	
18	\$\$WEST SENECA, NEW YORK	
19		
20		
21	TOTAL TEACHING TIME:	DATE: August 3, 1984
22	SUBMODULE E: 8 hours	
23		
24		
25		
26		

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

JUN 30 1985

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPICS: 1 - 4

MODULE: AEROSPACE

DO NOT REPRODUCE

OVERVIEW OF SUBMODULE

GOALS:

Upon completion of this submodule, students will be able to:

1. Appraise the propulsion systems available to people.
2. Recognize the historical development of propulsion systems.
3. Compare and contrast specific types of propulsion systems from a scientific and technical context.
4. Identify the applications of propulsion systems.

DESCRIPTION:

The failure of humans in their early attempts at flight were due primarily to two obstacles: insufficient knowledge of the basic principles of aerodynamics and the lack of a suitable source of power. The second obstacle was the last to be overcome. Several pioneers attempted to fly by using only muscle power, but their crafts were too heavy for the propulsion system available. To propel themselves in flight, the early experimenters needed to develop a powerplant that was portable, powerful, lightweight and controllable.

At the turn of the century, there was only one successful example of an aero engine that satisfied all of the needs for flight. The design was years ahead of its time in many respects. It featured a radial cylinder configuration of an odd number of cylinders (5), the four stroke cycle, spark plug ignition, air cooling and external geared propeller drive. This engine powered a one-quarter sized model of a craft called the Aerodrome, which was intended to solve the mysteries of powered, man-carrying flight, by its inventor, Samuel Pierpont Langley, third Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. Langley's capable assistant, Charles Matthew Manley, is credited for the engine's development, which contributed to the success of the Aerodrome model. The model achieved sustained "free flight" in 1901 and again in 1903, before trials were begun on the full-sized machine. The engine Manley produced for the full scale Aerodrome was also a remarkable piece of machinery for its day. The five cylinder engine weighed only 125 pounds and produced 53 horsepower!

Today, the Wright brothers' "Kitty Hawk Flyer" is credited by most people with being the first machine to successfully solve the problems of manned, powered flight. The Wrights' engine, although not as powerful or as light as the Manley design performed adequately and ultimately achieved success. Since these early days of barely successful airplane engines, they have more than kept pace with the changes in airplane structures necessary in providing ever increasing speeds and load carrying capacity.

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 Presently, the United States air transportation system represents a
2 multi-billion dollar industry, employing nearly a million Americans. Air
3 transportation accounts for more than six times as many passenger miles as
4 its nearest competitor in public transportation - the inter city bus.

5 Propulsion is also the key which opens the door to all pioneering
6 achievements in space. The "muscle" of the space program is the rocket
7 engine. In it resides peoples basic capacity to hurl instrumented, unmanned
8 and manned payloads out beyond the restricting influences of the earth's
9 atmosphere and gravitational field.

10 Students of Aerospace Education must be made aware that propulsion
11 systems are in a continual state of evolution, designed to meet the ever
12 changing needs of our air and space transportation needs. Energy require-
13 ments for these needs places a great burden upon science and technology in
14 order to provide systems which not only do the job, but do it efficiently.

15 Topics #1-4 provide the essentials for such an understanding of
16 today's and tomorrow's propulsion systems.

17 SKILLS, KNOWLEDGE AND BEHAVIORS TO BE DEVELOPED:

18 SKILLS: Disassemble, measure and perform calculations related to
19 aerospace propulsion systems.

20 KNOWLEDGE: The history, energy requirements, requirements for com-
21 bustion, engine terminology, types, components, mechanical
22 operation, advantages and disadvantages, application, and
23 physical concepts associated with combustion and non-
24 combustion engines operating within the atmosphere and
25 space for the purpose of transportation.

26 **DRAFT**
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 9 0 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 1. Combustion Engines with Rotary Shaft Output (piston, Wankel,
 2 gas turbine, and reciprocating
 3 steam engines) MODULE: AEROSPACE
 SUBMODULE E

\$\$\$PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

1. Senior high school students, having worked through an activity packet
 while observing transparencies and other audio visual materials, plus
 having prepared a short written report, will be able to trace the
 history of the internal combustion engine from the late 17th century
 through the beginning of the 20th century.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the major inventions, along with their inventors
 and dates, in chronological order during this period,
 at an achievement level acceptable to the instructor.

2. Senior high school students, having worked through an activity packet
 while observing transparencies, plus having identified and experiment-
 ed with various chemical fuels, will be able to determine the
requirements for combustion, the energy content of chemicals within
fuels, and the methods of measuring the energy content of chemical
fuels.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Identify the three components which are necessary for
combustion to take place.
- B. Explain the role of Hydrogen and Carbon in providing
thermal energy within a chemical fuel.
- C. Compare and apply the English and Metric systems of
measuring the energy content of a chemical fuel.

3. Senior high school students, having observed demonstrations, audio-
 visual presentations, plus having filled in "follow along" sheets
 from instructor lectures, will be able to define and compare intro-
ductory terminology related to the rotary shaft internal combustion
 engine, and explain key concepts associated with each.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Define:
 internal combustion
 engines
 energy converters
 Charles' Law (gas law)

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

B. Explain:

internal combustion, as it relates to Charles' Law
how pressure differential provides motion
energy form changes within the engine

C. Compare:

energy converters and engines

4. Senior high school students, having observed demonstrations along with transparencies and slides associated with instructor lectures, will be able to identify the types of internal combustion ignition systems and concepts associated with each.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. Identify:

flame ignition
spark ignition (three types)
compression ignition
glo ignition

B. Explain:

induction principle for high voltage spark ignition
Boyle's Law, related to compression engines
alcohol-platinum, catalytic ignition for glo plugs

5. Senior high school students, having observed a film, transparencies, and actual components, will be able to identify the basic 4-stroke cycle engine components.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. List the 4-stroke cycle engine components, at an achievement level acceptable to the instructor.

6. Senior high school students, having observed a film, transparencies, and witnessed an engine disassembly, will be able to explain the mechanical operation and analyze the flow of energy through the 4-stroke cycle engine.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Explain terminology, such as:

cycle
stroke
reciprocating
cycle events

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

B. Compare mechanical motions of various engine components, such as:

- piston, connecting rod and crankshaft
- crankshaft and camshaft
- piston and valves

C. Analyze, on a molecular level, the energy flow for each cycle event, such as:

- the formation of a partial vacuum and the resultant pressure differential on the intake event
- the increased molecular activity and proximity of the air and fuel molecules on the compression event

7. Senior high school students, having worked through a teacher prepared activity packet which included follow along sheets, example problem sheets and problem solving worksheets, will, with the aid of a textbook, audio visual materials, lecture/demonstrations and student measurement exercises, be able to identify, measure and perform calculations related to internal combustion, rotary shaft engine performance factors.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the important engine performance factors, such as:

- displacement
- compression ratio
- valve timing

B. Demonstrate the ability to use precision measuring instruments and other special equipment such as:

- outside micrometers
- telescoping gauges
- depth micrometers
- dial indicators
- laboratory buret
- degree wheel

C. Measure the essential components necessary to determine each of the performance factors, such as:

- cylinder bore
- crankshaft stroke
- clearance volume
- intake and exhaust valve opening and closing

D. Calculate, using the measurements obtained, the desired performance factors.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 8. Senior high school students, having observed a film, transparencies,
2 and actual engine examples, will be able to recognize and compare
3 factors necessary for identification of internal combustion, rotary
4 shaft output engines.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the engine identification methods:

1. cylinder arrangement
2. valve arrangement
3. cooling system types
4. ignition system types

B. Compare the components of each method:

1. Cylinder arrangement
 - a. in-line
 - b. V-type
 - c. radial
 - d. opposed
2. Valve arrangement
 - a. L-head
 - b. I-head
 - c. F-head
 - d. T-head
3. Cooling system
 - a. air
 - b. water

9. Senior high school students, having observed transparencies and
19 actual engine components, will be able to identify the components of
20 a two stroke cycle internal combustion rotary shaft engine.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the 2-stroke cycle engine components, at an
22 achievement level acceptable to the instructor.

10. Senior high school students, having observed a film, transparencies,
24 and witnessed an engine disassembly, will be able to explain the
25 mechanical operation and analyze the flow of energy through the
26 2-stroke cycle internal combustion, rotary shaft engine.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

2 A. Explain terminology, such as:

- 3 induction process
- 4 primary and secondary compression
- 5 cycle events overlap
- 6 crankcase and cylinder scavenging
- 7 exhaust blowdown
- 8 exhaust lead

9 B. Compare the mechanical motions of various engine components to engine operations, such as:

- 10 - crankshaft rotation to induction valve opening and closing
- 11 - piston movement to transfer and exhaust port opening and closing

12 C. Appraise, on a molecular level, the energy flow for the cycle events, such as:

- 13 - induction (intake) and compression (secondary) events which occur simultaneously on the up stroke
- 14 - power (expansion) and exhaust events which occur simultaneously on the down stroke

15 11. Senior high school students, having observed transparencies and actual engine examples, will be able to recognize and compare factors necessary for identification of 2-stroke cycle, internal combustion, rotary shaft engines.

16 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

17 A. List the identification methods:

- 18 1. Induction systems
- 19 2. Scavenging systems

20 B. Compare the components of each system:

- 21 1. Induction systems
- 22 a. shaft value
- 23 b. disk value
- 24 c. drum value
- 25 d. piston value
- 26 e. reed value

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

2. Scavenging systems

- a. cross
- b. loop
- c. Curtiss
- d. Schneurle
- e. Schneurle (with boost)

12. Senior high school students, having observed transparencies and actual engine components, will be able to identify the components of a rotary combustion (Wankel) internal combustion, rotary shaft engine.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. List the rotary combustion (Wankel) engine components, such as:

- rotor
- housing
- stationary gear
- intake and exhaust ports, etc.

at a level of competency acceptable to the instructor.

13. Senior high school students, having observed transparencies and witnessed an engine disassembly, will be able to explain the mechanical operation and analyze the flow of energy through the rotary combustion (Wankel) internal combustion, rotary shaft engine.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Explain terminology, such as:

- Epitochoidal design (shape)
- cycle events

- B. Compare the mechanical motions of various engine components to engine operations, such as:

- rotor RPM's the crankshaft RPM's
- power impulses per rotor revolution
- impulses per crankshaft revolution with internal rotor gear to the stationary gear

- C. Analyze, on a molecular level, the energy flow for the cycle events of the rotary combustion (Wankel) engine, such as:

- the increase in volume during the intake event, with ports and pressure differential compression being controlled by each rotor face being disked out, forming the combustion chamber

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 14. Senior high school students, having observed transparencies and wit-
 2 nessed engine disassembly (film), will be able to identify the com-
 3 ponents of a continuous combustion gas turbine internal combustion,
 4 rotary shaft engine.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the components of the gas turbine engine, such as:

- combustion chamber
- regenerator
- burner
- compressor turbine
- power turbine

8
 9 15. Senior high school students, having observed transparencies and wit-
 10 nessed engine disassembly (film), will be able to explain the mechan-
 11 ical operation and analyze the flow of energy through the continuous
 12 combustion gas turbine, internal combustion, rotary shaft engine.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. Explain terminology, such as:

- gasifier
- centrifical and axial compressor
- impeller and diffuser
- closed and open cycle

B. Compare the mechanical motions of various engine com-
ponents to engine operation, such as:

- how some compressors are turned by power turbines
- power turbines and geared output shaft
- power turbine speed vs. regenerator speed
- compressor speed vs. power turbine speed in a two shaft system

C. Analyze, on a molecular level, the energy flow for the
cycle events of the continuous combustion gas turbine,
internal combustion, rotary shaft engine, such as:

- the effect of the compressor on the tempera-
ture and pressure of the incoming air
- the process of adding waste heat to the air
from the regenerator
- the processes occurring within the combustion
chamber (burner)
- the energy form changes taking place within
the engine

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

16. Senior high school students, having observed audio visual presentations and participated in classroom discussion, plus having written a short paper, will be able to trace the history of the external combustion engine from Hero's steam turbine about 2000 years ago, to the present day, identifying where it had been applied to aeronautical projects.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the major inventions, along with their inventors and dates, in chronological order during this period.

Example:

- 1. Aeoliple - Hero of Alexandria - 130 BC
- 2. Steam gun - Leonardo - 1495
- 3. Steam cylinder - Papin - 1690
- 4. "Fire engine" - Savery - 1698
- 5. Atmospheric steam engine - Newcomen - 1712
- 6. Separate condenser - Watt - 1769

B. List the inventors who tried to use the steam engine for aeronautical purposes.

Example:

- Sir George Cayley - 1819
- Henson and Stringfellow - 1842
- Sir Hiram Maxam - 1896

17. Senior high school students, having completed a study of atmospheric engines, and by utilizing the multiple techniques of audio visual presentations, library research, instructor lecture/demonstration and classroom discussions, will be able to identify the important advances of reciprocating steam engines after Watt's single acting atmospheric engine.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the important advances in reciprocating steam engines after Watt's single acting atmospheric engine.

- 1. rotary motion output
- 2. the double acting engine (using steam pressure and vacuum)
- 3. the governor
- 4. slide valves
- 5. the compound engine
- 6. the steam locomotive
- 7. the horizontal, reversing, vertical and oscillating engine

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1935

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

18. Senior high school students, having viewed transparencies, color slides and films, plus having participated in classroom discussions and an actual disassembly of a reciprocating steam engine, will be able to identify the mechanical components, describe their relationships and analyze the energy flow through these units.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the mechanical components of a typical reciprocating steam engine, including:

- 1. pistons and cylinders
- 2. steam passages
- 3. steam chest
- 4. eccentric rod and valve rod
- 5. stuffing box
- 6. crosshead
- 7. connecting rod and crankshaft
- 8. lubricator
- 9. frame and cylinder head
- 10. governors

B. Describe the mechanical motions of:

- 1. crankshaft, connecting rod, crosshead, piston rod and piston in converting reciprocating to rotary motion
- 2. eccentric, eccentric strap, crosshead slide and slide valve in alternately directing steam to opposite sides of the piston in a double acting engine
- 3. exhaust port, slide valve, steam port and piston motions

C. Analyze the energy form changes which occur within the reciprocating steam engine.

- thermal to mechanical

D. Describe the flow of thermal energy (steam) within the reciprocating steam engine:

- through passages, valves
- into steam chest and cylinder
- out exhaust ports and passages

E. Describe the flow of mechanical energy within the reciprocating steam engine:

- piston to piston rod to crosshead and connecting rod to crankshaft and flywheel

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985
DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

E.

Analyze the function of the flywheel in terms of potential and kinetic energy for providing smooth engine operation.

19. Senior high school students, having prepared a short written report after observing transparencies and other audio-visual materials, will be able to identify how various rotary shaft internal combustion engines are used in aerospace vehicles.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. List several aerospace uses for each of the following engines:

- spark ignition, reciprocating
- spark ignition, rotary
- compression ignition
- gas turbine

20. Senior high school students, having participated in class discussions and observed color slides and transparencies, will be able to analyze and compare the effect the rotary shaft internal combustion engine has had upon our society and individual lifestyles, when applied to the airplane.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Compare society before and after the implementation of the rotary shaft internal combustion engine to airplanes, by writing a short paper (200-400 words) itemizing the changes which took place.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES, INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 1. Combustion Engines with Rotary
2 Shaft Output (piston, Wankel,
3 gas turbine and reciprocating
4 steam engines)

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE E

\$\$\$SUGGESTED INSTRUCTION STRATEGIES

1. Direct students to "fill in the blanks" on the prepared "follow along
5 sheet while the teacher narrates 35mm color slides of actual early
6 examples of internal combustion engines, paying close attention to:

- 7 A. The type of engine
- 8 B. The name of the inventor
- 9 C. The date of the invention

9 Materials needed:

10 A. 35 mm color slides of antique internal combustion
11 engines which may be found in museums (ie. the
12 Ontario Science Center, in Canada). Slides may also
13 be made from textbook illustrations and photos, with
14 the publisher's permission.

15 B. Spirit duplication of the follow along sheet, which
16 contains either dates, inventor's name or the engine
17 identification. Leave space to identify the fuel used
18 for each engine.

16 2. DEMONSTRATION: To show that oxygen is required for combustion, place
17 a watch glass full of ditto fluid along with a spark plug and its
18 wires into a bell jar and pump the air out (vacuum pump). Allow the
19 liquid alcohol to partially evaporate and actuate the spark across
20 the plug's electrodes. Combustion will not occur.

19 Materials needed:

20 Bell jar, vacuum pump, alcohol, watch glass, spark plug and
21 wires, model T spark coil or other high voltage power supply.

DRAFT

21 FOR USE UNTIL

22 JUN 30 1985

21 CAUTION: This experiment can be dangerous if air should leak
22 into the bell jar at the time of ignition. The
23 apparatus must be placed behind a protective barrier
24 with all students wearing eye protection.

24 DO NOT REPRODUCE

24 ACTIVITY: From the Handbook of Physics and Chemistry, have
25 the students identify common fuels and list their heat energy content
26 in English and Metric units.

26 Materials needed:

Use this as an out of class activity which can be performed in
the school library. Have the librarian provide the reference

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

in the library's reserve section.

4. DEMONSTRATION: To show the results of having the three necessary combustion components, drill or punch a hole in the side of a large coffee can, which will accept a spark plug. Using an eyedropper, place approximately 5cc of gasoline into the bottom of the can. Place the plastic lid onto the can. Tip the can at various angles, allowing the gasoline to evaporate into the can's air space. After about 30 seconds of this, stand back and actuate the high voltage to the spark plug. Combustion will take place (rapidly) and the lid will fly off. Be sure to ask the students:

- A. What components of combustion were present?
- B. What were the energy changes (form changes) that took place?
- C. How did pressure differential make the can's lid fly off? Was this mechanical energy?
- D. The walls of the can are warm. Did this thermal energy provide any help in popping the lid? (Here the idea of efficiency and the law of Conservation of Energy might be introduced or reviewed.)

Materials needed:

Coffee can with plastic lid, spark plug, gasoline, eye dropper, high voltage power supply

CAUTION: All students should stand at least 15 feet away from this demonstration. The lid sometimes pops violently, along with producing considerable flame.

5. 35mm COLOR SLIDES - ENGINES AND ENERGY CONVERTERS: Color slides provide a visual comparison of why engines are energy converters but not all energy converters are engines. The following are examples:

Engines (mechanical output)

waterwheel
windmill
diesel

Energy converter (any output energy form)

solar cell
fuel cell
furnace

Materials needed:

35mm color slides of various engines and energy converters.
May copy from textbook illustrations and photos with publisher's permission.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

6. DEMONSTRATION: Spark ignition systems, including:

- A. Model T spark coil
- B. Battery ignition system
- C. Magneto

Materials needed:

Model T spark coil and spark plug, battery ignition system from motorcycle or car, magneto from small engine such as a chain saw or lawn mower.

7. DEMONSTRATION: Compression ignition concept. Pump up a bicycle or auto tire and have the students feel its temperature rise. Carefully touch the pump cylinder. Be sure to reinforce this with Boyle's Law (gas law) emphasizing that temperature increases proportionally with pressure, as gasses are reduced in volume.

Materials needed:

Tire pump, tire

CAUTION: Warn students about the potentially high temperatures of the pump cylinder (150 degrees F) after vigorous pumping.

8. STUDENT ACTIVITY: Prepare students to measure important engine performance factors, such as: displacement, compression ratio and valve timing by having them practice using the appropriate instruments after instructor demonstrations have been completed.

Materials needed:

Example small engine short blocks with cylinder heads and valve trains provide excellent equipment for this exercise.

9. STUDENT ACTIVITY: Set-up and operation of a representative example of a 4-stroke cycle internal combustion rotary shaft engine.

Materials needed:

- 4-stroke cycle engine
- fuel
- lubrication
- student procedure sheet
- exhaust gas removal capability
- secure engine mounting

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1 10. STUDENT ACTIVITY: Set-up and operation of a representative example
2 of a 2-stroke cycle internal combustion, rotary shaft engine.
3
4 Materials needed:
5 2 stroke cycle engine, fuel, student procedure sheet,
6 exhaust gas removal capability, secure engine mount
- 5 11. DEMONSTRATION: Illustrate the mechanical interrelationships existing
6 within the rotary combustion (Wankel) engine. Utilize a transparent
7 plastic model with moving opaque components. It is most effective for
8 this engine type.
9 Materials needed:
10 RC Wankel plastic engine kit, available from the local hobby
11 shop
- 10 12. STUDENT ACTIVITY: Set-up and operation of a representative example
11 of a RC Wankel internal combustion, rotary shaft engine.
12 Materials needed:
13 RC Wankel engine, fuel, student procedure sheet, exhaust
14 removal capability, secure engine mount
- 14 NOTE: A .30 cubic inch RC Wankel engine (model airplane type)
15 can be purchased from a local hobby dealer.
- 16 13. STUDENT ACTIVITY: Using a small group of students (no more than 3),
17 have them perform an experiment designed to accurately determine the
18 performance factors of a 4-stroke cycle internal combustion, rotary
19 shaft engine, using English and Metric systems of measure.
20 Materials needed:
21 A complete and operational 4-stroke cycle engine, tools for
22 partial disassembly of the engine, measuring instruments,
23 student laboratory procedure and data collection sheet
- 21 14. STUDENT ACTIVITY: By labeling examples of various types of 4-stroke
22 cycle engines in the lab, have students identify them by cylinder
23 arrangement, cooling and ignition system.
24 Materials needed:
25 Representative examples of various types of 4-stroke cycle
26 engines

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

15. STUDENT ACTIVITY: Using a small group of students (no more than 3), have them perform an experiment designed to accurately determine the performance factors of a 2-stroke cycle internal combustion, rotary shaft engine, using English and Metric systems of measure.

Materials needed:

A complete and operational 2-stroke cycle engine, tools for partial disassembly of the engine, measuring instruments, student laboratory procedure and data collection sheets.

16. STUDENT ACTIVITY: Label examples of various types of 2-stroke cycle engines in the lab. Have students identify them by induction and scavenging systems.

Materials needed:

Representative examples of 2-stroke cycle engines

17. Construct a simple atmospheric experiment where a fluid is displaced from a flask at a lower level to one at a higher level. Use condensed steam from the third flask to provide the partial vacuum. Refer to an example of the Savery atmospheric engine for further details.

Materials needed:

3 250ml flasks, bunsen burner, colored water in two of the flasks (for visibility), 3 rubber stoppers and glass tubes, rubber tubing

18. Demonstrate the power of the atmosphere by placing water (50ml) in an empty and clean gallon can. Boil the water with the cap removed. When steam is venting from the can, quickly replace the cap tightly. Place the can under the cold water tap. The condensing steam produces a partial vacuum within the can, and the atmospheric pressure collapses it very dramatically.

Materials needed:

Gallon can with cap, approximately 50ml of water, bunsen burner, access to cold water tap

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1	TOPIC: 1. Combustion Engines with Rotary Shaft Output (piston, Wankel, gas turbine and reciprocating steam engines)	MODULE: AEROSPACE SUBMODULE E
2		
3		
4	<u>§§ALTERNATE INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES</u>	
5	The following <u>student activities</u> center around <u>independent library research</u> , where many varied <u>references</u> are utilized. Complete bibliographic information related to these references can be found at the end of this submodule.	
6		
7	1. List 10 uses for each engine type.	
8	REFERENCES: card catalog; encyclopedia index (SUBJECTS: internal combustion engine, inventions)	
9	2. A. Compare society before and after the invention of the internal combustion engine.	
10	REFERENCES: card catalog; encyclopedia index (SUBJECTS: United States - History; Industrial Revolution; transportation)	
11		
12	B. List factors responsible for altered lifestyles in the transportation sector.	
13	REFERENCES AND SUBJECTS: see #2A.	
14	3. Identify industries associated with the internal combustion engine and aircraft.	
15	REFERENCES: card catalog; encyclopedia index (SUBJECTS: Industrial Revolution; industry; economic growth; aircraft)	
16		
17	4. Look up the amount of fuel used per year by the internal combustion engine in aircraft.	
18	REFERENCE: <u>Energy Fact Book</u> ; <u>U.S. Fact Book</u> ; almanac	
19	5. Construct an operational model of the <u>Savery atmospheric engine</u> . The engine should have two active chambers constructed from 500ml graduated cylinders. The steam boiler consists of one 250ml flask. One-way valves may be purchased from scientific supply houses. Engine valving may be accomplished by using simple rubber tubing clamps. The operation of the engine sees one cylinder being filled with water by the force of the atmosphere, while the other cylinder is being emptied by steam boiler pressure, giving a continuous water pumping action. The Savery engine DRAFT operation can be found in any technical publication concerning FOR USE UNTIL history of heat engines.	
20		
21		
22		
23		
24	<u>Materials needed:</u>	
25		
26	2 500ml graduated cylinders, 2 rubber stoppers for graduated cylinders (2 hole), 1 250ml flask, 1 bunsen burner, 4 one-way valves, 3' glass tubing, 6' rubber tubing, 1 two-way valve (manual) or 2 rubber tubing clamps, 2 cooling fans.	

DO NOT TYPE BELOW THIS LINE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 1. Combustion Engines with Rotary Shaft Output (piston, Wnakel, gas turbine and reciprocating steam engines) MODULE: AEROSPACE SUBMODULE E

Suggested references for Topic #1:

- The Energy Fact Book, R.C. Dorf
- Energy Technology Handbook. McGraw-Hill
- McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology.
- New York Times School Microfilm Collection. Microfilming Corporation of America.
- Smithsonian Book of Invention, Smithsonian Institution.
- Social Issues Resource Series. Energy. SIRS, Inc.
- Thomas Register of American Manufacturers.
- Those Inventive Americans, National Geographic.
- The U.S. Fact Book. B.J. Wattenberg.

Complete detailed bibliographic information on these sources is available at the end of this submodule.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 2. Combustion Engines with MODULE: AEROSPACE
 2 Reaction Thrust Output SUBMODULE E
 (Jets, rockets)

3 PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

4 1. Senior high school students, having worked through an activity packet
 5 while observing transparencies and other audio visual materials, will
 6 be able to trace the history of the internal combustion thrust
reaction engine (rockets and jets) from earliest account through the
present.

7 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

8 A. List the major inventions along with their inventors
 9 and dates in chronological order during this period, at
 an achievement level acceptable to the instructor.

10 2. Senior high school students, having observed a film, transparencies
 11 and actual engines, will be able to define the function of a jet
engine and list at least four of its design criteria.

12 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

13 A. Define the jet engine as an air consuming device.

14 B. List four design criteria:

- 15 1. Burns liquid or gaseous fuel.
- 16 2. Breathes surrounding air.
- 17 3. Air functions as a "working fluid" and a coolant
for the engine.
- 18 4. Thrust levels from a few pounds to many
thousands.

18 3. Senior high school students, having observed a film, transparencies
 19 and actual engines, will be able to identify the two categories of
jet engines and define how they are classified.

20 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

21 A. Identify the categories:

- 22 1. ATHODYD (aero thermodynamic du
- 23 2. turbojets

24 B. Define how jets are classified:

25 -according to the function of the component parts, as
 26 they relate to the entry of air, fuel, the combustion
 and exhausting of gases.

DRAFT
 FOR USE UNTIL
 JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 4. Senior high school students, having observed audio visual presenta-
2 tions and actual engines, will be able to identify the two examples
3 of ATHODYD engines and list several alternative names given to each.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. Identify the two ATHODYD examples:

- Ramjet
- Pulse jet

B. List alternative names for each example:

- Ramjet: aerodynamic duct; flying stovepipe
- Pulse jet: stuttering stovepipe; resojet; resonant jet; buss engine; aeroresonator

5. Senior high school students, having observed audio visual presenta-
10 tions, actual engines, instructor lectures and demonstrations, will
11 be able to list operational phases of the ramjet and pulse jet, while
12 also identifying the combustion process exhibited by each.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the operational phases and combustion process for:

1. Ramjet:

- a. intake
- b. compression
- c. combustion
- d. exhaust

The engine has a continuous combustion process.

2. Pulse jet:

- a. starting intake
- b. compression
- c. combustion
- d. exhaust
- e. recharging intake

The engine has an intermittent combustion process.

6. Senior high school students, having observed many instructor init-
24 iated presentations concerning the internal combustion, air breathing
25 thrust reaction (jet) engine, will be able to identify the major com-
26 ponents of the two ATHODYD examples.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the major components of the Ramjet:

- 1. diffuser
- 2. fuel injectors
- 3. flame holder
- 4. convergent or convergent-divergent nozzle
- 5. spark ignition

B. List the major components of the Pulse jet:

- 1. a duct, consisting of:
 - a. venturi
 - b. diffuser
- 2. a reed valve inlet system
- 3. combustion chamber
- 4. exhaust or resonance tube
- 5. spark ignition

7. Senior high school students, having participated in classroom discussions, disassembly of actual and model jet propulsion devices, plus the operation of a miniature pulse jet engine, will be able to explain the flow of energy through the ATHODYD examples.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. Relate scientific & technical concepts to the operation of the ramjet and the pulse jet.

- 1. Newton's Third Law: thrust
- 2. Bernoulli's Principle: velocity and pressure
- 3. Resonance: recharging phase (pulse jet)
- 4. Energy form changes: chemical to thermal to mechanical
- 5. Sub-sonic, sonic, super sonic: convergent-divergent exhaust nozzle (deLaval)
- 6. Newton's Second Law: the change of momentum of masses of fuel and air
- 7. Horsepower and thrust: HP depends on speed produced
- 8. Weight to horsepower: comparison of piston engine with ATHODYDs.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

Analyze on a molecular level, the energy flow for each section of the ATHODYD in terms of:

- 1. temperature
- 2. pressure
- 3. velocity of gases

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 8. Senior high school students, having completed all of the other
 2 activities concerning operation of the internal combustion, air-
 3 breathing, thrust reaction ATHODYD, will be able to contrast and
 4 compare the advantages, disadvantages and applications of the two
 5 types: ramjets and pulse jets.

6 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

7 A. List the advantages of the ramjet:

- 8 1. simple, no moving parts
- 9 2. extremely high operational speeds

10 B. List the disadvantages of the ramjet:

- 11 1. inefficient use of fuel
- 12 2. high drag at operational speeds, because of large
inlet area
- 13 3. will not accelerate from a static position to a
desired speed

14 C. List applications of the ramjet:

- 15 1. supersonic flight, where light weight is import-
ant

16 D. List the advantages of the pulse jet:

- 17 1. low weight (compared to other jets)
- 18 2. relatively inexpensive to construct
- 19 3. highly dependable

20 E. List the disadvantages of the pulse jet:

- 21 1. very loud device
- 22 2. limited to sub-sonic speeds

23 F. List the applications for the pulse jet:

- 24 1. target drones
- 25 2. model airplane engines
- 26 3. educational demonstrations

9. Senior high school students, having studied the ATHODYD type of
 internal combustion, airstream reaction engines and a film concerning
 turbojets, will be able to relate general facts unique to the turbine
of turbojet engine.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List turbojet facts unique to that engine type:

1. the most sophisticated jet engine

DO NOT TYPE BELOW THIS LINE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

A. Explain:

1. how much the compressor is driven
2. how much combustion force is required to drive the compressor-turbine
3. the difference between an impulse and a reaction turbine
4. the difference between an axial and centrifical flow compressor
5. on a molecular level, the energy flow for each cycle event, for each section of the engine
 - a. temperature
 - b. pressure
 - c. velocity

13. Senior high school students, having observed a film, transparencies and actual engines, will be able to define the function of a rocket engine, and list at least three of its design criteria.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Define the rocket as a self-contained propulsion system.
- B. List design criteria:
 1. burns propellants (fuel and oxidizer)
 2. single or multiple stage
 3. used for military, orbiting satellites and launching planetary probes outside the atmosphere

14. Senior high school students, having observed a film, transparencies and actual engines, will be able to identify the two categories of rocket engines and define each.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Identify and define the rocket engine categories:
 1. Liquid propellant: uses fuels and oxidizers in a liquid state. Chemicals are stored in remote containers, are injected into the combustion chamber and burned.
 2. Solid propellant: uses propellants in a solid state. Consists of either: Composite propellants - different chemicals for fuel and oxidizer, or monolithic propellant - one chemical for both the fuel and oxidizer.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

15. Senior high school students, having observed audio visual presentations, actual examples of engines, instructor lectures and demonstrations, will be able to identify the components of the solid and liquid propellant rocket engine.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the components of the solid propellant rocket engine:

- 1. case
- 2. propellant (solid)
- 3. core
- 4. exhaust nozzle (C-D)

B. List the major components of the liquid propellant rocket engine:

- 1. exhaust nozzle (C-D)
- 2. combustion chamber
- 3. propellant pumps/valves
- 4. oxidizer and fuel tanks

16. Senior high school students, having been provided many learning experiences associated with the internal combustion, thrust reaction rocket engine, will be able to describe several applications for both the solid and liquid propellant engine.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the applications of the solid propellant rocket engine.

- 1. bazooka
- 2. air to air missiles
- 3. air to ground missiles
- 4. RATO units (Rocket Assisted Take Off)
- 5. model rocket

B. List the applications of the liquid propellant rocket engine.

- 1. ballistic missiles
- 2. launching space probes
- 3. retro-rockets
- 4. RATO units
- 5. control rockets (thrusters)

17. Senior high school students, having participated in classroom discussions, disassembly of model and actual rocket propulsion devices, plus the operation of a miniature rocket engine, will be able to explain the operation of the device from a conceptual point of view.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985
DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 15. Senior high school students, having observed audio visual presenta-
 2 tions, actual examples of engines, instructor lectures and demonstra-
 3 tions, will be able to identify the components of the solid and liquid
 4 propellant rocket engine.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the components of the solid propellant rocket engine:

1. case
2. propellant (solid)
3. core
4. exhaust nozzle (C-D)

B. List the major components of the liquid propellant rocket engine:

1. exhaust nozzle (C-D)
2. combustion chamber
3. propellant pumps/valves
4. oxidizer and fuel tanks

10 16. Senior high school students, having been provided many learning exper-
 11 iences associated with the internal combustion, thrust reaction
 12 rocket engine, will be able to describe several applications for both
 13 the solid and liquid propellant engine.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the applications of the solid propellant rocket engine.

1. bazooka
2. air to air missiles
3. air to ground missiles
4. RATO units (Rocket Assisted Take Off)
5. model rocket

B. List the applications of the liquid propellant rocket engine.

1. ballistic missiles
2. launching space probes
3. retro-rockets
4. RATO units
5. control rockets (thrusters)

17. Senior high school students, having participated in classroom dis-
 18 cussions, disassembly of model and actual rocket propulsion devices,
 19 plus the operation of a miniature rocket engine, will be able to
 20 explain the operation of the device from a conceptual point of view.

DRAFT
 FOR USE UNTIL
 JUN 30 1985
 DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Explain thrust from Newton's Third Law of Motion.
- B. Explain why thrust increases when either the mass flow rate or the velocity of the exhausting particles increases...in terms of Newton's Second Law of Motion.
- C. List the energy conversions which occur within the rocket engine. Which are examples of potential and kinetic energy?
- D. Explain how the deLaval nozzle accelerates the exhaust gases from subsonic to supersonic velocities. Relate why this is important, in terms of momentum.

18. Senior high school students, having completed all of the other activities concerning the operation of the internal combustion, thrust reaction rocket engine, will be able to contrast and compare the advantages and disadvantages of the solid and liquid categories.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the advantages of the solid propellant rocket:

- 1. simple system, with few components
- 2. compact
- 3. lends itself to longtime propellant storage
- 4. ease of handling
- 5. low toxicity
- 6. economical

B. List the disadvantages of the solid propellant rocket:

- 1. inability to change the burning rate once ignited
- 2. cracking of the charge, or grain

C. Advantages of the liquid propellant rocket:

- 1. thrust can be controlled (throttled)
- 2. restart capability

Disadvantages of the liquid propellant rocket:

- 1. complicated plumbing system
- 2. highly corrosive toxic propellants

19. Senior high school students, having prepared a short, written report after observing a variety of audio visual materials, will be able to identifv specific uses for the internal combustion, thrust reaction engine, within our society.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 2. Combustion Engines with MODULE: AEROSPACE
 2 Reaction Thrust Output SUBMODULE E
 3 (Jets, rockets)

4 \$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

5 1. Direct students to "fill in the blanks" on the prepared "follow along
 6 sheet" while the teacher narrates 35mm color slides of actual early
 7 examples of internal combustion, thrust reaction engines (rockets
 8 and jets), paying close attention to:

- 9 A. The type of invention
- 10 B. The name of the inventor
- 11 C. The date of the invention

12 Materials needed:

- 13 A. 35mm color slides of antique and modern internal com-
 14 bustion, thrust reaction engines, which may be found
 15 in museums (ie. the Ontario Science Center, in Toronto,
 16 Canada). Slides may also be made from textbook illus-
 17 trations and photos, with the publisher's permission.
- 18 B. Spirit duplication of the follow along sheet, which
 19 contains either dates, inventor's name or the engine
 20 identification. Leave space to identify the fuel used
 21 for each engine.

22 2. Obtain an operational model of the pulse jet. Set it up with adequate
 23 cooling, along with a fuel and ignition system. Compressed air is
 24 needed for starting. A force scale may be mounted to the engine stand
 25 for thrust measurement. By using a laboratory buret, fuel consumption
 26 may be measured. (See items 1, 2, 3 under "Sources of Materials" at
 the end of this topic section.)

27 Materials needed:

28 Model pulse jet engine (Dyna jet), fabricated simple thrust
 29 stand, spring scale (0-5 lb), fuel tank (50ml laboratory buret),
 30 fuel (Coleman's lantern fuel - white gas), regulated 40 PSI
 31 compressed air for starting, ignition - 6v DC input (2A) 20,000v
 32 output, Model T spark coil, stop watch - used in conjunction
 33 with the buret, for fuel consumption determination

34 3. Design, construct and operate a pulse jet powered tether-vehicle. The
 35 vehicle would operate from the school parking lot, on a 70 foot steel
 36 cable tether.

DRAFT

FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

A. List three uses for each of the following engines:

- pulse jet
- ramjet
- turbojet
- solid propellant rocket
- liquid propellant rocket

20. Senior high school students, having participated in class discussions based upon previous instructor initiated presentations, will be able to analyze and compare the effect the internal combustion, thrust reaction engine has had upon our society and individual lifestyles.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Compare society before and after the commercial and military application of the jet and rocket engine, in respect to transportation and national security.
- B. Write a short paper (200-400 words) concerning one of the following applications of liquid propellant engines:

- in aircraft
- in missiles
- in space flight

C. The dawn of the 20th century saw three pioneers spearhead enthusiasm and serious thought toward the science and technology of rocketry. Describe how they were to influence the course of events through their work. Identify which one was called "the father of rocket theory"; the "father of practical astronautics; and the "father of modern rocketry". These three individuals are:

- Robert H. Goddard
- Konstantin Tsiolovski
- Herman Oberth

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Materials needed:

Steel tether cable - .024 single strand music wire (hobby shop supplied), balsa wood, aircraft plywood, various cements, model airplane wheels 94-6" dia.), model airplane fuel tank (12 oz.), pulse jet engine (Dyna jet)

CAUTION: Precautions must be taken against accidents. Strong protective barriers must be constructed to protect students and onlookers.

4. Construct a simple static test stand to obtain time-thrust curve information for comparisons of various types of model rocket engines.

Contact: ESTES INDUSTRIES
Penrose, Colorado 81240

Beside being able to obtain their latest model rocketry catalog, be sure to ask for the Educator's Kit, which includes a free rocket kit plus many informative bits of literature concerning experiments, teaching units, technical reports, projects and much more. (For information on construction of the test stand, see items #5, 6, 7 and 8 under "Sources of Materials", at the end of this topic section.)

5. There are many spectacular demonstrations of basic concepts related to the airstream reaction, internal combustion engine. Some of these are listed below, with included materials.

A. BERNOULLI'S PRINCIPLE:

1. Attempt to blow a ping pong ball out of a glass funnel. Start with the mouth of the funnel up, and turn the funnel gradually through 180 degrees. If the demonstrator has enough breath to maintain the air stream, the ball will remain in the funnel in the inverted position.

2. Support a ping pong ball on a vertical air jet. This can be done by blowing through a piece of rubber tubing, if compressed air is not available. It is especially interesting to reduce the flow of air until the ball is wobbling back and forth immediately on top of the air outlet. As it starts to fall off on one side the air moving past it on the other side quickly provides a force to return it to the air stream.

There is a real danger that, in seeing an unexpected outcome, the basic reasons for the demonstration may be lost. Remember, the experiments relate to the fact that in a fluid, the pressure decreases as the velocity increases.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

B. NEWTON'S THIRD LAW:

A laboratory version of Hero's famous reaction steam engine can be made by using ordinary equipment. Two 4-inch pieces of glass tubing, each with two right-angle bends, are used as jets. The bends of each piece cause the steam to emerge in the same direction (clockwise or counterclockwise). The boiler is a laboratory flask, stoppered with a two hole rubber stopper, into which the glass jets have been inserted (use glycerine or WD-40). The whole assembly hangs by a piece of string from a support. Include a swivel (bead chain) to prevent tangles.

After the water in the flask boils from being heated with a bunsen burner, steam emerges from the ends of the tubes. The resultant thrust is enough to spin the flask.

6. Construct model rockets from inexpensive kits. Launch these models and perform simple experiments designed to reinforce concepts previously discussed in the classroom. (Items listed in A-E are contained in the Estes Educator's Kit.)

A. Altitude tracking:

Model Rocketry Technical Manual, pp. 78-79.
Model Rocket News, Vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 8-9,
"How high did it go?"
Technical Report, TR-3 - "Altitude Tracking"

B. Beginning in model rocketry:

Technical Report, TR-8 - "Model Rocket Study Guide"

Design of Rockets:

Technical Report, TR-9 - "Designing Stable Rockets"

Launch Problems:

Model Rocket Launch Systems

C. Velocity:

Model Rocket News, Vol. 10, No. 1, pp.8-9,
"How fast did it go?"

D. Concepts:

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985
DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

- Newton's Laws of Motion
- Model Rocket News, Vol. 8, No. 1, pp. 8-9,
"What rockets push against in space"
- Model Rocket News, Vol. 9, No. 1, pp. 8-9,
"Why are rockets staged?"

E. "How to make your own launching system"
 (Estes Construction Paper)

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES, INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 2. Combustion Engines with MODULE: AEROSPACE
 2 Reaction Thrust Output SUBMODULE E
 3 (Jets, rockets)

4 \$\$ALTERNATE INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

5 The following student activities center around independent library
 6 research, where many references are utilized. A number of these references
 7 are suggested for each supporting competency. Complete bibliographic
 information related to these references can be found at the end of this
 topic section.

8 1. List three uses for each thrust reaction, internal combustion engine.
 REFERENCES: card catalog, encyclopedia index
 9 (SUBJECTS: reaction engines; rockets; jets; inventions)

10 2. A. Compare society before and after the commercial and military
 application of the jet and rocket engine, in reference to transpor-
 11 tation and national security.
 REFERENCES: card catalog; encyclopedia index
 12 (SUBJECTS: United States - History; Industrial Revolution; transpor-
 13 tation; rockets; jets; United States - Foreign policy; United States -
 Security)

14 B. Write a short paper (200-400 words) concerning either aircraft,
 15 missiles or space flight as an application of liquid propellant rocket
 engines.
 REFERENCES: card catalog; encyclopedia index
 16 (SUBJECTS: rockets; inventions; aircraft, missiles, space flight)

17 C. Describe how Robert H. Goddard, Konstantin Tsiolkovski and
 Herman Oberth influenced space flight through rocketry study and
 18 experimentation.
 REFERENCES AND SUBJECTS: see #1.

19 3. Have students perform a search for the actual applications of the
 20 ATHODYD engines. The vehicle's name, date of production and design
 21 function should be listed. Offer a small reward to the student who
 22 finds the greatest number of historical applications, for each of your
 classes.

Materials needed:

23 Consult your school librarian and arrange for materials in the
 24 area of Inventions, Space, Weapons and Aircraft to be reserved
 for your students' use, in addition to the general encyclopedias
 25 and the McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology.
 (This can be handled as a class assignment or out of class
 assigned activity.)

DRAFT
 FOR USE UNTIL
 JUN 30 1985
 DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

4. Have the class view one or all of the following films:

Power for BOMARC. This is the story behind the BOMARC missile's unique ramjet power plant. This is what the Air Force refers to as a "historical" film. Although old (late 1950's), it describes the ram jet very effectively through graphics and actual static and vehicle test firings. (See item #4 under "Sources of Materials" at the end of this topic section.)

ABC's of the Gas Turbine. The principles of the gas turbine engine are explained through the use of animation and colorful graphics. The basic engine is shown, as well as some of the specialized engine forms, such as turbojet, fanjet, turboprop and turboshaft. (Formerly available through the General Motors Corporation, this film may be obtained through many of our BOCES Centers.)

Research Project X-15. Shows the development of the experimental X-15 rocket-powered research airplane. 1966. color. 27 min.

Within this Decade: America in Space. Traces the principal accomplishments of NASA in aerospace research and aeronautics from 1959 until the eve of the first lunar landing. 1969. color. 28 min.

Ordering information in item #9 under "Sources of Materials" at the end of this topic section.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1965

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 2. Combustion Engines with Reaction Thrust Output (Jets, rockets) MODULE: AEROSPACE SUBMODULE E

\$\$\$OURCES OF MATERIALS

- 1. Karwatka, Dennis. "Operating and Testing a Simple Pulse Jet Engine". School Shop. February, 1973.
- 2. "A Jet You Can Build in Your Own Shop". Mechanix Illustrated. January, 1975.
- 3. Dyna Jet Pulse Engine (Cost: approx. \$125.00) Curtis Dyna-Products Corp. P.O. Box 297 Westfield, Indiana 46074
- 4. USAF CENTRAL AUDIO VISUAL LIBRARY Aerospace Audio Visual Service Norton AFB California 92409

Request: Air Force Audiovisual Directory AF Regulation 95-2 Vol. II

Confirmation or denial of request forms AF-2014 (Free Films)
- 5. For Static Thrust Test Stand:
Model Rocket News, Vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 1, 10-12.
"Model Rocketry and the Science Fair"
- 6. For Time Thrust Curves:
Model Rocketry Technical Manual, pp. 84-85.
"Rocket Engine Design"
- 7. For Total Impulse:
Model Rocket News, Vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 3, 5, 6.
"Rocket Math"
- 8. For Model Rocket Engines:
Technical Note, TN-1 - "Rocket Engines"
Technical Note, TN-2 - "Model Rocket Engine Performance"

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

Films available from:
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Washington, D.C. 20546

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

TOPIC: 2. Combustion Engines with
 Reaction Thrust Output
 (Jets, rockets)

MODULE: AEROSPACE
 SUBMODULE E

Suggested references for Topic #2:

The Energy Fact Book, R.C. Dorf.

The U.S. Fact Book: the American Almanac, B.J. Wattenberg.

Complete detailed bibliographic information on these sources is available at the end of this submodule.

DRAFT
 FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 3. Non-combustion Engines which MODULE: AEROSPACE
 2 Operate within the Atmos- SUBMODULE E
 3 phere (gravity and wind,
 4 human power, electric)

4 \$\$\$PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

5 1. Senior high school students, having had structured lessons concerning
 6 introductory aerodynamics, will be able to recognize gravity as a
 7 force used for propulsion with gliders.

7 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

8 A. List the four forces acting upon an airplane:

- 9 thrust
- 10 drag
- 11 lift
- 12 gravity

12 B. Describe how gravity provides thrust for a glider.

13 - by flying "down hill" providing lift

14 2. Senior high school students, having discussed the force of gravity
 15 as a propulsion system capable of providing forward thrust, will now
 16 be able to compare and contrast the various methods used by early
 17 experimenters to meet this objective.

16 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

17 A. List at least three pre-Wright brothers glider
 18 experimenters and their techniques for providing thrust
 19 by gravity.

- 19 1. George Cayley (1799) - floating gliders
 20 down a hill
- 21 2. John J. Montgomery (1884) - down a gently
 22 sloping, mile long hill and released
 23 from a hot air balloon
- 24 3. Otto Lilienthal (1871) - running down the
 25 slopes of steep hills
- 26 4. Octave Chanute (1896) - launched down
slopes

24 3. Senior high school students, having researched the methods of provid-
 25 ing thrust for gliders through the use of gravity by early pre-
 26 Wright brothers experimenters, will be able to identify techniques
 used by modern gliders to attain this result.

DRAFT

FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. Describe at least two common techniques:

1. Aerotow (powered aircraft cable tow)
2. Winch (electric motor or gasoline engine cable tow)
3. Bungee cord (elastic cord catapult from cliff)
4. Run off slope (hang glider)
5. Balloon drop

4. Senior high school students, having studied how gliders use gravity as a propulsion system, will now be able to identify the vehicles, which depend upon the wind for propulsion.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. Identify the types of early airships (lighter than air) that were propelled only by the wind.

1. hot air balloon
2. gas filled balloon

B. List at least three early lighter than air experimentors, along with their nationality, date of experimentation and type of ship.

1. Montgolfier brothers (French) - June 5, 1783; hot air balloon
2. J.A.C. Charles (English) - August 27, 1783; Hydrogen filled balloon
3. Dr. John Jeffries (American) - 1785; Hydrogen balloon, flew across the English Channel
4. Charles Green (English) - 1821; gas balloon filled with coal gas

C. List two modern lighter than air vehicles which are propelled by the wind, and their applications.

1. Gas filled weather balloons - meteorological studies
2. Propane fired hot air balloons - lighter than air sport aviation
3. Gas filled sport and long distance balloons - Double Eagle II (1978)

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

C. Explain the second Kremer competition, the amount of prize money and its winner.

1. For the first successful controlled flight of a man powered aircraft from the mainland of the United Kingdom to the mainland of France.
2. Prize money - 100,000 pounds (about \$176,000).
3. GOSSAMER ALBATROSS (Paul MacCready - USA, July 12, 1979); flight time 2 hours and 49 minutes; actual flight distance 35 miles; aircraft is similar to the Gossamer Condor, with a slightly decreased wing span.

7. Senior high school students, having investigated the modern attempts by many inventors to solve the problems of human powered flight, will now be able to analyze the power requirements of successful designs.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Explain the method of measuring human power (HP).
 - muscle power dynamometer (ergometer)
- B. Describe the factors which produce human power (HP).
 - torque (twisting force)
 - RPM (revolutions per minute)
- C. Analyze the horsepower potentials of physically fit average sized humans who have trained over a period of time for prolonged strenuous peddling activity.
 1. Bryan Allen, pilot/power plant for both successful Gossamer flights is 6 ft. tall and 137 pounds. Bryan learned he could sustain .35HP for 30 minutes, .45 HP for 7 minutes, and 1.2HP for short bursts.
 2. For the English Channel crossing, Allen had to pedal at a rate producing .35 hp for 169 minutes!

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

8. Senior high school students, having studied the many scientific and technical aspects of human powered flight, will now be able to compare and contrast the possible practical applications of these accomplishments.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the benefits, both scientific and technical, resulting from the human powered flight experience.

- 1. Knowledge of factors affecting low speed flight, such as turbulence from air currents or erratic control motion, which increase induced and parasitic drag.
- 2. The application of modern high technology materials to provide essential simple and lightweight airframe structures.
- 3. The potential of combining the concepts of human powered airplanes and hang gliders, as well as other slow-flying ultralight vehicles, as an eventual basis for very light, inexpensive gliders of spans between 35 and 50 feet, able to take off from foot-launch, climb to altitudes using motors in the 2 to 6 horsepower range, and then outsoar the hawks.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

B. Describe the prestigious trophy won by Dr. Paul MacCready in recognition of his human powered flight successes.

- The Collier Trophy (America): For the greatest achievement in aeronautics or astronautics in America, with respect to improving the performance, efficiency and safety of air or space vehicles, the value of which has been thoroughly demonstrated by actual use during the preceding year.

9. Senior high school students, having completed a comprehensive study of human powered flying machines and their intricacies, including the science, technology, history and modern developments, will now be able to identify the historical attempts to solve problems associated with electric propulsion systems.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List at least three electric powered aircraft, their inventors, date of experimentation, airframe and motor specifications and any performance data available.

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

5. Senior high school students, having studied other non-combustion propulsion systems used in atmospheric vehicles, such as gravity and the wind, will now be able to identify the contributions of early inventors to the solution of heavier-than-air flight by human muscle power.

A. List the ideas of Leonardo for human powered flight (1483-1499).

- He sketched at least 14 human powered aircraft designs, including:

- a. Flapping wings by pulling with arms and treading with legs.
- b. A double set of wings, operated by foot stirrups, levers and pulleys, in a standing position.
- c. The vertical airscrew operated by human power (helicopter).

B. Identify at least three 19th century inventors of human powered aircraft, describing the machine and the proposed method of propulsion.

- 1. Charles Spenser (1868 - Great Britain) Two wings (rigid) of 15 square feet, each with flapping tips, weighing 24 pounds was said to have moved along the ground for distances up to 130 feet.
- 2. Dandrieux (1879). Built an ornithopter (flapping wings) which was designed to attain a figure 8 motion by muscle power (unsuccessful).
- 3. Cayley (1808 - Great Britain) Tried a muscle powered set of umbrella shaped wings, unsuccessfully.

6. Senior high school students, having had the opportunity to investigate some of the early pioneers and their human powered flying machines, will now be able to identify, compare and analyze some of the modern efforts to produce successful, sustained human powered flight, through the incentive of the Kremer Competitions.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. Explain the first Kremer Competition and the amount of its prize.

- 1. The course was laid out as a figure - eight around two markers, half a mile apart. Power for takeoff and during

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985
DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

flight had to be muscle-power alone, without the use of stored energy or lighter than air gases. The aircraft had to cross the start and finish lines at a height of at least ten feet.

2. By 1973, the Kremer prize was raised to 50,000 pounds (about \$88,000 U.S. dollars at that time).

B. List the Kremer competition entries (at least 5) along with names, dates and machine specifications from 1961 through the successful completion of the problem

1. PUFFIN Mark I (Hatfield Club - English, 1962); wing span 84 feet; wing area 330 square feet; pusher propeller behind the tail; flew 3,000 feet (straight line).
2. SUMPAC (Southampton University Man Powered Aircraft - English, 1962); wing span 80 feet; wing area 300 square feet; pusher type pylon mounted propeller; flew better than 1800 feet (straight line).
3. TOUCAN (Hertfordshire Pedal Aeronauts - English, 1972); wing span 123 feet; wing area 600 square feet; pusher propeller mounted behind the empanage; two person power; flew more than 1000 feet (straight line).
4. JUPITER MPA (Halton RAF College - English, 1972); wing span 80 feet; pylon mounted pusher propeller; single person; flew 1.23 kilometers (straight line).
5. BURD I MPA (Massachusetts Institute of Technology - USA, 1970); wing area 625 square feet, biplane; pusher propeller; canard (tail first) design; 450 lb. gross weight; first flight resulted in nearly complete structure collapse.
6. GOSSAMER CONDOR (Paul MacCready - USA, July 1977); WINNER OF THE KREMER COMPETITION; wing span 96 feet; weight 70 lbs. - gross; pusher propeller, canard design; 7-1/2 minute flight.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 20 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

1. Airship LaFRANCE: (C. Renard and A.C. Krebs - 1880's) - gas filled non-rigid airship; carried a nine horsepower electric motor that operated from specially designed batteries and drove a tractor propeller (pulls rather than pushes an airplane through the air) 23 feet in diameter. The complete power plant weighed 130 pounds per horsepower. The LaFRANCE reached speeds of 14 miles per hour. Although a definite improvement in performance over the steam engine, the vehicle was limited by battery weight and short operating time.

2. GOSSAMER PENGUIN: (Dr. Paul MacCready - 1980) - fixed wing, heavier than air; generated electricity from silicon photovoltaic cells (solar cells) to drive an electric motor directly, without energy storage. The first airplane to fly by the direct power of the sun.

3. SOLAR CHALLENGER: (Dr. Paul MacCready - 1981) - electricity generated from photovoltaic cells operated an electric motor which drove a geared down propeller, without energy storage; the fixed wing, heavier than air craft flew 163 miles from Paris to England at an altitude of 11,000 feet.

4. BIONIC BAT (Bionic - for muscle power, Bat - for the battery used to store the pilot's energy): (Dr. Paul MacCready - 1984) - the aircraft was designed to compete in the latest Kremer Competition; a speed prize to be awarded for achieving an average speed of more than 20 mph around a 1,500 meter course (triangular) with two turning points, 750 meters apart. Required to fly the course in opposite directions, the Bionic Bat employed two special, high efficiency electric motors, which assisted the pedaling pilot. The 10 minute energy storage was achieved by pedaling a specially wound electric generator to charge a 3 pound NiCd (Nickel-Cadmium) battery pack. The airframe has a wingspan of 45 ft., weighs 84 pounds, and has unofficially broken the 20 mph speed limit in practice runs at Shafter, CA. \$30,000 prize.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985
DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

1. Airship, LaFRANCE: (C Renard and A.C. Krebs - 1880's) - gas filled non-rigid airship; carried a nine horsepower electric motor that operated from specially designed batteries and drove a tractor propeller (pulls rather than pushes an airplane through the air) 23 feet in diameter. The complete power plant weighed 130 pounds per horsepower. The LaFRANCE reached speeds of 14 miles per hour. Although a definite improvement in performance over the steam engine, the vehicle was limited by battery weight and short operating time.

2. GOSSAMER PENGUIN: (Dr. Paul MacCready - 1980) - fixed wing, heavier than air; generated electricity from silicon photovoltaic cells (solar cells) to drive an electric motor directly, without energy storage. The first airplane to fly by the direct power of the sun.

3. SOLAR CHALLENGER: (Dr. Paul MacCready - 1981) - electricity generated from photovoltaic cells operated an electric motor which drove a geared down propeller, without energy storage; the fixed wing, heavier than air craft flew 163 miles from Paris the England at an altitude of 11,000 feet.

4. BIONIC BAT (Bionic - for muscle power, Bat - for the battery used to store the pilot's energy): (Dr. Paul MacCready - 1984) -the aircraft was designed to compete in the latest Kremer competition; a speed prize to be awarded for achieving an average speed of more than 20 mph around a 1,500 meter triangular course with two turning points, 750 meters apart. Required to fly the course in opposite directions, the Bionic Bat employed two special, high efficiency electric motors, which assisted the pedaling pilot. The 10 minute energy storage was achieved by pedaling a specially wound electric generator to charge a 3 pound Ni-Cd (Nickel-Cadmium) battery pack. The airframe has a wingspan of 45 ft., weighs 84 pounds, and has unofficially broken the 20 mph speed limit in practice runs at Shafter, CA. \$30,000 prize.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985
DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 3. Non-combustion Engines which MODULE: AEROSPACE
 2 Operate within the Atmos- SUBMODULE E
 3 phere (gravity and wind,
 4 human power, electric)

4 \$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

5 1. Purchase, build and fly a simple glider, from a hobby shop, mail order
 6 house or direct from the manufacturer. (See resource list at the
 7 end of this submodule.)

8 2. Visit a local radio control club (RC), check with your local hobby
 9 shop. Meet some of the people who fly RC gliders by attending a club
 10 meeting or going out to their flying field. See RC gliders in action.

11 3. Visit a local "full scale" glider club. Meet these people and watch
 12 gliders in action...go for a ride!

13 4. Purchase, build and fly a simple airship from a kit. (See resource
 14 list at the end of this submodule.)

15 5. Construct a hot air balloon.

16 Materials needed:

17 plastic dry cleaner's bag, piece of scotch tape 1/2" wide x
 18 30" long, 2 pieces balsa 3/16" wide x 1/16" thick x 16" long,
 19 9 wax birthday candles - length cut to 1-1/2" (leave the wick
 20 intact - cut bottom), 4 straight pins

21 Procedure - Construction:

22 A. Carefully tape the perforated holes in the top of the
 23 plastic cleaners bag with scotch tape (magic mending
 24 tape works best). Make sure the bag doesn't have any air
 25 leaks.

26 B. Adhere the two balsa strips together forming an X (90
 degrees) by first positioning a drop of hot wax from a
 candle at the center of one of the balsa strips (on
 the flat side). Place the middle of the other balsa
 strip onto the first strip and hold until the wax
 solidifies.

C. Equally distribute the birthday candles onto the flat
 surfaces of the balsa "X" with a drop of hot liquid wax
 to hold each.

D. When everything has solidified, place the balsa cross
 with the attached candles into the open end of the plas-
 tic dry cleaner's bag. Have an assistant hold the bag
 in an upright position, open end down.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

E. Pin from the outside of the bag through the plastic and carefully into each of the four balsa ends. NOTE: The cross of balsa with the candles should be located about 4-6 inches from the bottom of the open plastic bag (inside the bag).

Flying your hot air balloon:

- A. Choose a calm evening, preferably after dark (so you can follow the progress of your hot air balloon at high altitudes).
- B. Have your assistant hold the plastic bag by its two "ears" at the top of the bag.
- C. With care, light all nine candles, using another candle, from the bottom of the bag. Be careful not to melt a hole in the plastic, or burn the balsa cross!
- D. Allow about 10-20 seconds for the plastic bag to completely fill with hot air before launching. When you feel a gentle tug upward, simply release your grip... no sudden motions, please! The object is to have the balloon rise straight up, without wild oscillations and possible burn-outs because of an unsteady release.

The balloon will rise rapidly to a great altitude where it will be affected by the slightest breeze or gust of wind. The birthday candles will burn surprisingly long, (about 5 minutes), despite the fact that they have been shortened (they must be shortened in order to reduce the launch weight, which is marginal). The candles burn longer because they are operating in an atmosphere of reduced oxygen (inside the plastic bag).

SAFETY NOTE:

- 1. Do not launch this hot air balloon in an area which will allow it to pass over other structures such as houses or buildings, because of the possible fire hazard.
- 2. Do not launch hot air balloons during the dry season, when grass and forest fires are more likely.
- 3. Students should only operate this vehicle under the supervision of an adult.
- 4. Caution should always be exercised when working with fire or flame.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985
DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

6. Build a display model of the Gossamer Condor or Albatross.

7. Construct a simple human power dynamometer (ergometer) and determine your horsepower potential.

NOTE: The machine can be constructed by belt driving an automobile alternator from the rear wheel of a bicycle which has had the tire removed. Load may be controlled by a variable resistor in the output circuit of the alternator. The horsepower can be accurately measured by reading the voltmeter (in parallel circuit with the alternator's output) and the ammeter (in series with the alternator's output). Of course, volts (v) times amps (A) equals Watts (W). Since Watts is the electrical unit of power and the mechanical equivalent of one horsepower (HP) is 746 Watts, the measurement of human horsepower becomes simplified.

A typical test would require the test subject to exert maximum effort for a short period of time (10 seconds ?), while the maximum meter readings (v and A) are recorded simultaneously. These efforts would begin at low loads (mild work on the part of the test subject), or high electrical resistance, and continue in gradual steps to high loads (hard work), or low electrical resistance. The results would be graphed as RPM versus calculated horsepower. A standard mechanical or electrical tachometer may be used with a range of from 0 - 1000 RPM.

8. Purchase, construct and fly a rubber band powered ornithopter (wing flapper) and conduct flight tests for duration.

Materials needed:

Ornithopter kit, basic hobbyist tools and glues

9. Purchase construct and fly an electric powered model airplane from a kit.

Materials needed:

Kit, basic hobbyist supplies and tools

10. Obtain samples of modern high strength/low weight materials from representative industries and incorporate small amounts of these into your model building activities (ie. carbon fiber laminates for wing spars, Boron filaments for wing bracing, Kevlar for landing gear strength).

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

UN 30-1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 TOPIC: 3. Non-combustion Engines which MODULE: AEROSPACE
 2 Operate within the Atmos- SUBMODULE E
 3 phere (gravity and wind,
 4 human power, electric)

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

4 \$\$ALTERNATE INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

5 1. 35mm Color Slides: These provide a visual ~~DO NOT REPRODUCE~~ unsurpassed by few
 6 of any other technique. Included in this presentation ~~DO NOT REPRODUCE~~ are
 7 slides of:

- 8 - historical gliders
- 9 - modern gliders
- 10 - historical human powered aircraft
- 11 - modern human powered aircraft
- 12 - modern electrical powered aircraft
- 13 - historical lighter than air vehicles
- 14 - modern lighter than air vehicles

15 Many slides can be created by photographing pictures contained in
 16 magazines and texts. Be sure to secure the publisher's permission
 17 to copy these illustrations so you will not violate copyright laws.

18 2. The following student activities center around independent library
 19 research, where many references are utilized. Bibliographic informa-
 20 tion on these references can be found at the end of this submodule.

21 A. List three uses for the modern lighter than air, gas filled
 22 vehicle.

23 REFERENCES: card catalog; encyclopedia index
 24 SUBJECTS: aircraft; lighter than air vehicles; balloons,
 25 inventions; transportation

26 B. Write a short paper of the development of the glider after
 World War II, describing the scientific and technical milestones
 through the modern era.

REFERENCES: card catalog; encyclopedia index
 SUBJECTS: gliders; aircraft; heavier than air vehicles;
 transportation

C. Develop a list of practical uses for the human powered, heavier
 than air flying machine. Don't limit yourself to actual
 historical vehicles, but speculate upon potential future uses
 and spinoffs.

REFERENCES: card catalog; encyclopedia index
 SUBJECTS: human powered vehicles; muscle power; inventions;
 aircraft; transportation

D. Determine the number of solar cells that are needed to produce
 one horsepower in bright sunshine for the purpose of providing
 propulsion for a heavier than air vehicle. Describe how such
 vehicles might sustain flight 24 hours a day.

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

REFERENCES: card catalog; encyclopedia index
SUBJECTS: solar cells; photovoltaic cells; aircraft;
transportation

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985
DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 TOPIC: 4 Non-combustion Systems which MODULE: AEROSPACE
 2 Operate in Space (Nuclear SUBMODULE E
 3 and Electric Propulsion)

4 \$\$PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

5 A. NUCLEAR PROPULSION

6 1. Senior high school students, having viewed audio visual presentations,
 7 introductory lessons and a guest speaker, will be able to list and
 8 explain the reasons for and the goals of our nuclear propulsion system
 9 research.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

10 A. State the reason for our interest in nuclear propulsion
 11 research.

12 - In 1960, the AEC-NASA (Atomic Energy Commis-
 13 sion - National Aeronautics and Space Admin-
 14 istration) Space-Nuclear Office (SNPO) was
 15 formed to push toward an operational nuclear
 16 engine that would aid the U.S. in the race to
 17 the moon and other planets. The new agency
 18 was formed because of the Russian Sputnik I
 19 and other orbiting space successes.

20 B. List the goals of our newly formed nuclear propulsion
 21 research program.

- 22 1. Provide basic design concepts for nuclear
- 23 2. Extend reactor technology to improve
- 24 3. Provide technology for flight reactors.
- 25 4. Provide nuclear rocket engine system
- 26 technology.

27 B. Senior high school students, having absorbed the introductory material
 28 concerning advanced propulsion systems, will now be able to trace
 29 the history of nuclear propulsion by identifying the various projects,
 30 the system involved, the performance obtained and problems encounter-
 31 ed. Dates should be listed.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

32 A. List the projects

ROVER
 CONDOR
 KIWI

DRAFT
 FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS (NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

NERVA
PHOEBUS

B. Describe the systems involved with each project:

ROVER: overall project name for rocket research (1960)

CONDOR: a huge nuclear powered airplane (never built)

KIWI: non-flying test reactors that were fired nozzle up. Power level obtained - about 100 megawatts. KIWI A operated on gaseous hydrogen while KIWI B advanced to liquid hydrogen working fluid. KIWI B operated at about 1100 MW (July 1959 -64)

NERVA: (Nuclear Engine for Rocket Vehicle Application). Engines were redesigned to operate at about 1-1/2 times the power level of the KIWI B (1,500 megawatts - thermal). This is enough to generate about 37.5 tons of thrust in space. The program began in the fall of 1960 and continued through 1969.

NRX: (NERVA Reactor Experiment) Engine systems test (all major engine components were assembled into a breadboard configuration). A major milestone was achieved in December 1967 when the NRX was operated at full power for 60 minutes. This series of tests showed that a complete nuclear rocket system could start on its own power and operate stably over a wide range of conditions.

PHOEBUS: This project might best be thought of as a tool to advance the nuclear rocket technology. The project advanced the areas of higher exhaust gas temperatures

- higher power levels
- longer component life

Project tests were performed with system components arranged in a configuration which would be used in an actual flight. Tests were concluded in August 1969.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 20 1965

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

C. Identify project problems:

1. KIWI B - internal vibrations caused extensive reactor damage to the internal garphite core.
2. Remote dis-assembly because of radio-activity.

D. Identify the location for propulsion systems testing:

- The Nuclear Rocket Development Station (NRDS) located in Jackass Flats, Nevada.

3. Senior high school students, having been exposed to basic nuclear propulsion technology through audio visual presentations, lectures and discussions, will now be able to list the major segments of a nuclear propulsion system and their use.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the five segments of a nuclear propulsion system, and their basic functions.

1. The reactor - heat source
2. The pump - pulls liquid Hydrogen from its tanks and forces it through the reactor.
3. The nozzle - device that transforms heat energy to mechanical thrust
4. The structure - holds all the pieces together
5. The controls - force all engine components to march in step at the command of the spacecraft pilot

B. Describe the primary operation of the nuclear propulsion engine.

1. Nuclear rocket engines work in the same manner as conventional chemical rocket engines, except that that nuclear reactor heats the Hydrogen into a high velocity gas that exits from the throat of the rocket nozzle.

4. Senior high school Students, having participated in class discussions, will be able to identify the advantages and disadvantages of nuclear rockets plus establish ideal role models for their applications.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the advantages and disadvantages of nuclear rockets:

Advantages:

1. The nuclear rocket has exhaust velocities that are about double that of conventional chemical rockets. This high velocity translates into high fuel economy, or specific impulses up to about 900 seconds. Stated another way: nuclear rockets use only about half the propellant (weight) for each second of operation as a comparable thrust chemical rocket.
2. Combustion is not required for providing thrust.
3. The reactor fuel has a great deal of energy packed in it, and is therefore suited for long distance flights.

Disadvantages:

1. Nuclear propulsion systems are heavier and more costly than a chemical rocket of similar performance capabilities.
2. NERVA's thrust capability is considerably smaller than the largest chemical engines, (ie. NERVA: 37.5 tons; chemical rocket engines: up to 750 tons).
3. Nuclear propulsion systems are highly radioactive, which causes great problems in the areas of crew shielding; component maintenance and service; component recycling, etc.

B. Identify and explain the ideal role(s) of nuclear propulsion systems:

Nuclear propulsion systems are not ideally suited for launch vehicles because of their relatively low thrust levels. Their use in outer space where high exhaust gas velocity translates into high efficiency is a great asset. Examples are:

- a. Operations from earth orbit, moving outward toward a higher earth orbit, the moon and other planets.
- b. Perhaps the real significance of the nuclear rocket lies in the fact that it

DRAFT

FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

represents a true advance in our overall propulsion capability.

B. ELECTRIC PROPULSION

5. Senior high school students, having seen and discussed several audio visual presentations along with an introductory lecture, will be able to describe the purpose for having electric propulsion systems, the energy sources required and the essential component categories.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Describe the purpose of electric propulsion:

Highly efficient propulsion systems are needed for space travel of the future. These systems are required especially for manned trips from earth to other planets, which will take months or even years.

- B. List the possible energy sources which may be used for electric propulsion.

- nuclear fission
- concentrated solar energy

- C. List the essential components of an electric propulsion system:

- source of heat
- unit to convert heat to electricity
- an electric thruster unit

6. Senior high school students, having participated in class discussions after a presentation by a guest lecturer, and a formal lecture concerning the technical merits of these systems, will be able to identify and describe the major types of electrical propulsion systems and list the primary advantages and disadvantages of each.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. List and describe the three major types of electric propulsion systems:

1. ELECTROTHERMAL PROPULSION (arcjet). Electric power is used to heat a propellant to a high temperature. The heat transfer may be accomplished by flowing the propellant gas through an electric arc or over a resistance-heated surface. The expanded gas is expanded through a nozzle, similar to that of a chemical rocket engine.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

2. ELECTROMAGNETIC PROPULSION (plasma jet). In this engine, the propellant gas is ionized to form a plasma that is accelerated rearward by electrical and magnetic fields to produce thrust. A plasma conducts electric current just as a copper wire does. No exhaust nozzle is needed with this system. It is this characteristic that allows a plasma to be accelerated. When an electric current is passed through a plasma that is in a magnetic field, a force is exerted on the plasma in a rearward direction at a high velocity, producing thrust.

3. ELECTROSTATIC PROPULSION (ion). This propulsion system is often referred to as ion propulsion. As in the plasma system, propellant atoms are ionized by removal of electrons. The electron removal is at the same rate as the ions are accelerated rearward. The system component that accomplishes this ionization and separation is called the emitter. No exhaust nozzle needed with this system. Electric fields are required to accelerate ions. Ion acceleration is produced by an accelerator that takes the ions from the emitter and electrostatically accelerates them to high velocity.

B. Itemize the main advantages and disadvantages of each propulsion system:

Advantages:

ELECTROTHERMAL (arcjet) - has a relatively high efficiency (approximately 40%). It has a specific impulse of between 1500-2000 seconds and the potential for producing the high thrusts of any electric propulsion system.

ELECTROMAGNETIC (plasma) - has very high efficiency (approximately 90%). It has very high specific impulse of between 5000-20,000 seconds.

ELECTROSTATIC (ion) - the engine has very high efficiency (approximately 90%). It has a very high specific impulse of between 5000-20,000 seconds.

Disadvantages:

ELECTROTHERMAL (arcjet) - limits to increased exhaust velocity seem to be associated with the breakdown of the Hydrogen molecule (dissociation) at high temperatures (3000 degrees K). Dissociation absorbs energy. Another problem with this type is exhaust nozzle materials failure and arc

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

erosion at elevated levels of exhaust gas velocity, low thrust levels, high system weight, high power per pound of thrust.

ELECTROMAGNETIC (plasma) - technology of producing and maintaining a plasma is at an elementary level. Proposed engines will have a low thrust, high weight and high power requirement per pound of thrust produced.

ELECTROSTATIC (ion) - have the same types of problems that plasma engines encounter, including high weight and power requirements plus a low level of technical development.

Disadvantages common to all electric propulsion systems include:

- a. System reliability for the weeks or months of continuous operation required.
- b. Heavy, bulky radiator equipment necessary to cool and condense the high temperature vapor, after it leaves the turbine, before it returns (pumped) to the heat exchanger.

7. Senior high school students, having studied the various technical system from the text, plus having already evaluated chemical rocket systems, will now be able to list the components of a typical electric propulsion system, and be able to compare its performance with that of the chemical rocket and list the performance capabilities of each electric type.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. List the components of a typical nuclear fission turbo electric generating system:

- reactor
- neutron shield
- heat exchanger
- gamma shield
- liquid vapor separator
- electric cable
- generator
- turbine
- radiator
- electric rocket engine
- propellant storage

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1965

DO NOT REPRODUCE

B. Compare electric propulsion systems with chemical propulsion systems for a proposed manned trip to Mars:

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

For an eight man crew, taking 500 days round trip, the following would be true:

- a. Weight of the electric propulsion system - 450,000 lb.
- b. Weight of the chemical propulsion system - 8,000,000 lb.
- c. Both systems would have to be assembled in orbit.
- d. Two boosters would be required for the electric propulsion system's components.
- e. Forty boosters would be required for the chemical propulsion system's components.

C. Itemize the performance capabilities of the three electric propulsion types:

ELECTROTHERMAL

thrust range - 0.1 - 10 lb.
 specific impulse - 1,000 - 2,000 sec.
 power/pound of thrust - 500 KW
 weight of system/pound of thrust - 500 lb.
 operation time - weeks
 efficiency - approx. 40%

ELECTROMAGNETIC

thrust range - .001-1.0 lb.
 specific impulse- 5,000-20,000 sec.
 power/pound of thrust - 250 KW
 weight of system/pound of thrust - 6,000 - 20,000 lb.
 operation time - months
 efficiency - approx. 90%

ELECTROSTATIC

thrust range - .001-1 lb
 specific impulse - 5000-20,000 sec.
 power/pound of thrust - 50KW
 weight of system/pound of thrust - 5,000-15,000 lb
 operation time - months
 efficiency - greater than 90%

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 TOPIC: 4. Non-combustion Systems which MODULE: AEROSPACE
 Operate in Space (Nuclear SUBMODULE E
 2 and Electric Propulsion)
 3

4 \$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

5 1. Model building:

- 6 A. Nuclear powered airplane - from project CONDOR which was to
 7 use the nuclear powered ramjet from project PLUTO (part of
 the ANP - Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion - program).
- 8 B. Construct a model of the nuclear engines KIWI or NERVA
- 9 C. Research, design and build a model of a proposed (by the
 10 student) nuclear powered space ship for interplanetary
 travel.
- 11 D. Build a model of an ARC, PLASMA and ION engine.
- 12 E. Research, design and build a model of a proposed (by the
 13 student) electric propulsion spaceship and its necessary
 componenets (ie. radiators).

14 Materials needed:

15 Model building tools, etc, balsa wood, pins, cement, bass
 16 wood, styrene plastic sheeting 1/16" thick, flat paint

- 17 2. Direct students to "fill in the blanks" on the prepared follow along
sheet while the teacher narrates 35mm color slides of actual examples
 18 and illustrations of nuclear and electric propulsion systems.

19 Materials needed:

20 35mm color slides available from NASA, DOE and the NRC, spirit
 21 duplication of a follow along sheet, which includes dates names
 engine identification and a space for comments

- 22 3. Have the class veiw one or more of the following films

- 23 Atomic Energy for Space
- 24 Electric Propulsion
- 25 Nuclear propulsion for Space
- 26 Power for Propulsion
- Project Rover
- Rocket Propulsion

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

26 NOTE: See bibliography at the end of this submodule for film
descriptions, production dates, running time, and
sources.

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

TOPIC: 4. Non-combustion Systems which
Operate in Space (Nuclear
and Electric Propulsion)

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE E

\$\$\$ALTERNATE INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

1. The following student activity centers around independent library research, where many varied references are utilized.
 - A. Compare society today with that of a future date (ie. 2025), when massive exploration of the planets and other galaxies will probably be in progress, using advanced propulsion systems such as nuclear and electric technologies.
REFERENCES: card catalog; encyclopedia index
SUBJECTS: future, civilization, transportation, space, invention

Suggested readings: Future Shock. A. Toffler.
Megatrends.
The Third Wave. A Toffler.
2. Using technical drawing instruments, draw a flow diagram of a complete electric or nuclear propulsion system, including all necessary components for a proposed spacecraft vehicle.
3. Assemble aerospace technology students for a panel discussion/debate where the pros and cons of nuclear propulsion for space travel are discussed in relation to other propulsion systems.
4. Write the various government agencies (NASA, DOE, NRC) requesting information concerning recent developments in the areas of nuclear and electric propulsion.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1965

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPICS: 1 - 4

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE E

2

3

4 \$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - NON-PRINT (AUDIO VISUAL) MATERIALS5 ATOMIC ENERGY FOR SPACE - 1967 (17 min)6 This film explains the two basic ways in which nuclear energy for
7 space is being developed: The nuclear rocket and nuclear genera-
8 tors to produce electricity for spacecraft use. Project ROVER is
9 covered through animation.

10 Free film loan from NRC or Audience Planners, NY, NY.

11 ELECTRIC PROPULSION - 1960 (24 min)12 Film describes the operation and applications of electric pro-
13 pulsion units. Extensive use of animation.

14 Free loan from Audience Planners, NY, NY.

15

16 NUCLEAR PROPULSION FOR SPACE - 1969 (19 min)17 This film was produced by NASA and the AEC (now NRC). The
18 film presents the story of the development of a nuclear rocket engine
19 for space exploration.

20 Free film loan from NRC or Audience Planners, N.Y., N.Y.

21

22 POWER FOR PROPULSION - 1965 (15 min)23 Shows the operation of nuclear rockets, NERVA's first test firing.
24 Developments for deep space missions are shown.

25 Free film loan from NRC and Audience Planners, NY, NY.

26

27 PROJECT ROVER - 1962 (21-1/2 min)28 This historical film is a progress report on the design, fabrication
29 and testing of KIWI.

30 Free film loan from NRC or Audience Planners, NY, NY.

31

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT TYPE BELOW THIS LINE

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

ROCKET PROPULSION - 1960 (28 min)

A technical film describing the performance criteria associated with all thrust reaction engines (total and specific impulse, mass ratio, etc.).

Free film loan from:

USAF Central Audio Visual Library
Aerospace Audio Visual Service
Norton AFB
California 92409

Request: Air Force Audio Visual Directory
AF Regulation 95-2 Vol. II

Confirmation or denial of request forms AF-2014
(free films loan)

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPICS: 1 - 4

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE E

2

3

4 \$\$\$OURCES OF MODELING SUPPLIES

5

F.A.I. MODEL SUPPLY CO.
P.O. Box 3957
Torrance, CA 90510

6

7

Model airplane kits and supplies.

8

9

INDOOR MODEL SUPPLY
Box C
Garberville, CA 95440

10

11

Model airplane kits and supplies.

12

13

MICRO X, INC.
P.O. Box 1063
Lorain, OH 44055

14

Model airplane kits and supplies

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

25

JUN 30 1985

26

DO NOT REPRODUCE

UN 34
DRAFT
 FOR USE UNTIL
 REPRODUCE
 UN 30 1985

JOB NO. _____

6 LINES. INCH

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPICS: 1 - 4

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE E**DO NOT REPRODUCE**

4 \$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - PRINT MATERIALS

5 Bilstein, Roger E. Fundamentals of aviation and space technology.
Savoy, Ill. University of Illinois - NASA. 1974.6 Coard, E.A. Spacecraft and their boosters. Maxwell AFB, AL.
7 Air Force Junior ROTC. 1972.8 Conway, Carle. The joy of soaring: a training manual.
9 Los Angeles, CA. The Soaring Society of America, Inc.
1969.10 Corliss, William R. Nuclear propulsion for space. Oak
11 Ridge, TN. U.S. Department of Energy. 1971.12 Dorf, Richard C. The energy fact book. NY. McGraw-Hill. 1981.13 Dwiggin, Don. Man-powered aircraft. Blue Ridge Summit, PA.
TAB Books, 1979.14 Energy technology handbook. NY. McGraw-Hill. 1977.15 Finney, R.T. Pioneers of flight. Maxwell AFB, AL. Air Force
16 Junior ROTC. 1975.17 Gentle, Ernest J. Aviation space dictionary. Fallbrook, CA.
Aero Publishers, Inc. 1980.18 Goodger, E.M. Principles of spaceflight propulsion. Elmsford, NY.
19 Pergamon Press, Inc. 1970.20 Grosser, Morton. Gossamer Odyssey. Boston. Houghton-Mifflin Co.
1981.21 McGraw-Hill encyclopedia of science and technology. NY. McGraw-
22 Hill. 1982.23 Martin, Ralph C. Rocket and space science series. Volume I:
Propulsion. NY. Howard Sams & Co., Inc. 1967.24 Meyer, Robert B. Langley's (full scale) aero engine of 1903.
25 Washington, D.C. Smithsonian Institution Press. 1971.26 Meyer, Robert B. Langley's model aero engine of 1903. Washington,
D.C., Airplanes and Engines Publishers, Inc. 1976.

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1 New York Times school microfilm collection. (1878-1980). NC.
2 Microfilming Corporation of America. (Superceded by: New York
3 Times current events edition, 1980 -).
- 4 Smithsonian book of invention. 1st. ed. NY. Smithsonian Institution
5 Press. 1978.
- 6 Space technology. (Illustrated Encyclopedia, 1 vol.) NY.
7 Crown Publishers. 1981.
- 8 Sutton, George P. Rocket propulsion elements. NY. John Wiley &
9 Sons. 1967.
- 10 Thomas register of American manufacturers. NY. Thomas Publishing
11 Co. annual.
- 12 Those inventive Americans. Washington, D.C. National Geographic
13 Society. 1971.
- 14 Toffler, Alvin. Future shock. NY. NAL 1973.
- 15 Toffler, Alvin. The third wave. NY MacMillan. 1983.
- 16 Wattenberg, Ben J. The U.S. fact book: the American almanac. NY.
17 Grosset and Dunlap. annual.
- 18 Winter, Frank H. Prelude to the space age, Washington, D.C.
19 Smithsonian Institution Press. 1983.
- 20 \$\$\$PERIODICALS OF INTEREST
- 21 MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS
22 Air age, Inc.
23 837 Post Road
24 Darien, CT 06820
- 25 MODEL AVIATION
26 Academy of Model Aeronautics
1810 Samuel Morse Drive
Reston, VA. 22090
- MODEL BUILDER
621 West Nineteenth Street
Box 10335
Costa Mesa, CA 92627-0132
- AEROMODELLER (British)
Argus Press, Ltd.
23/27 Tudor Street
London, E.C.4. ENGLAND

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 PHASE: CONCENTRATION ELEMENT: TECHNOLOGY

2

3 MODULE: AEROSPACE

4

5 SUBMODULE: F. SPACE TECHNOLOGY - UNMANNED

6

7 TOPICS: 1. Space Technology - Unmanned: Overview
2. Unmanned Space Vehicle Delivery Systems
8 3. Space Vehicle Concepts

9

10 PREREQUISITES: Submodule E: Propulsion Systems

11

12

13

14 \$\$PREPARED BY
15 \$\$CHARLES H. GOODWIN
\$\$UNION-ENDICOTT HIGH SCHOOL
16 \$\$ENDICOTT, NEW YORK

16

17

18

19

20 TOTAL TEACHING TIME: DATE: September 2, 1984
21 SUBMODULE F: 7 hours

21

22

23

24

25

26

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS

DRAFT

FOR USE ONLY

JUN 30 1985

MODULE: AEROSPACE

SUBMODULE F

1 TOPICS: 1 - 3

2 OVERVIEW OF SUBMODULE**DO NOT REPRODUCE**3 GOALS:

4

5 Upon completion of this submodule, students will be able to:

6

1. Isolate delimiting parameters of the unmanned space program.
2. Establish the historical achievements of consistent unmanned space projects.
3. Characterize the delivery systems for unmanned programs.
4. Compare the taxonomic elements and structures of unmanned space vehicles.
5. Identify realistic projected goals involving future unmanned space missions.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

DESCRIPTION:

Outer space (the so-called black void, or last frontier) exists beyond the limits of our earth's atmosphere or any celestial body's immediate influence. This region has, for ages, been a romantic ideal for so many writers like Voltaire, Edgar Allen Poe, Jules Verne, H.G. Wells, and Arthur C. Clarke. One only has to look to the stars, planets and moon at night and the imagination can run wild with the thought of what lies out there in the abyss of outer space.

In the latter part of the nineteenth century, one man lacked the technological means for space travel, but he remarkably managed to come up with all of the right theories for making space travel adventure achievable. This visionary individual was Konstantin Tsiolkovsky (1857-1935), of Russia. Inspired by Jules Verne's stories, Tsiolkovsky conceived laws of motion of bodies in cosmic space, the velocities required for both earth orbit and earth escape, the use of multistage rockets for space travel, the need for heat shields in re-entry from space, the use of liquid hydrogen and liquid oxygen as rocket fuels and the creation of space stations in orbit with self-contained environments. Unfortunately, Tsiolkovsky's works remained in obscurity in Russia while America's Robert Goddard and Germany's Hermann Oberth separately laid the ground work for modern rocketry.

Working an ocean apart, Goddard and Oberth believed liquid fueled rockets were the answer to efficiently lifting payloads from the earth's surface and allowing them to perform in outer space. In 1919, Robert Goddard stimulated everyone's interest with his famous paper, A Method of Reaching Extreme Altitudes. Hermann Oberth, in 1923, influenced the establishment of the German Society for Space Travel with his paper, Rocket Into Inter-Planetary Space.

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Modern rocketry saw its real beginning with Robert Goddard's designs, constructions and launches in the late 1920's and early 1930's. Further refinements of Goddard's work, which thrust the world into the Space Age in short order, were those carried on by the German rocket specialists at Peenemunde while creating the A-4 (V-2) and the A-9/A-10 project during World War II.

Unmanned space technology came into being on October 4, 1957, when the Russians shocked the modern world by placing Sputnik 1 into earth orbit. By placing this first artificial 184 pound satellite into orbit, the Russians created a resounding political and scientific victory for themselves, and a bitter pill for the Americans to swallow. Almost one month after Sputnik 1, the Russians orbited a much larger Sputnik 2, which contained a dog, named Laika. The Sputniks caused the Americans to scramble and rework their space program. Certainly the races for space, space technology and space supremacy were placed into full swing.

Today, the outer space arena is not limited to two powerful nations. our space environs are open to an international space effort. Beyond the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and the Soviet Academy of Sciences (USSR), we have the European Space Agency (ESA), the United Kingdom (UK), Japan's National Space Development Agency (NASDA), India's Indian Space Research Organization (ISRO) and France's Centre Nationale d'Etudes Spatiale (CNES), all striving towards a greater understanding of our place in the universe through space exploration.

Since the space race's inception, the citizenry of earth has been introduced to countless new vistas of information never before enjoyed or even thought possible. Satellites provide instant communication anywhere on earth, up to the minute weather information, worldwide news coverage, the management of crops and population centers, the monitoring of pollution elements, observation of military developments, geological surveys, the mapping of our oceans, air and sea navigation and the tremendous enhancement of search and rescue efforts. Informational production of this scope allows the earth's inhabitants to better understand each other, to realize their effect on the earth's environment and the environmental effect on all of us.

Turning away from earth, our focus settles on the multitude of heavenly bodies that have always tantalized our imagination. Through the use of spacecraft, we have created a method whereby we can reach these celestial objects for first-hand exploration and analysis. These scientific vehicles go by several classifications, depending on their intended mission and on-board hardware. Spacecraft classes include: orbiters, landers, orbiter/landers, surface rovers, atmospheric rovers, probes, orbiter/probes, comet chasers, and a wide array of earthbound satellites and earth-based telescopes designed to study our sun, the solar system and interstellar space. No matter where we turn, we have the technological capacity to go in that chosen direction. Our horizons are unlimited.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 The unmanned space program, over the past three decades, has provided
 2 more knowledge about ourselves, our planet, and about the universe than all
 3 of the cumulative information attained prior to the launch of Sputnik. Space
 4 science has become a respected exacting science. Space related technology
 5 has affected the workplace at every level and has made tremendous influences
 6 in our modern homes and lifestyles. Practical benefits from space technology
 7 and space exploration are firmly established with every new insight and use-
 8 able spin-off. Continual advances are being made in medicine, transportation,
 9 electronics, manufacturing and nearly every aspect of human endeavor. World
 10 economics are stimulated through the development of new and improved products
 11 and processes. Benefits from outer space have made our earth smaller and more
 12 vulnerable, planting the seed towards greater international understanding and
 13 cooperation.

14 Continued exploration, analysis and observation of our earth, sun,
 15 moons, planets, asteroids, belts of influence, comets, the Milky Way galaxy
 16 and the far reaches of the universe is essential. By obtaining a growing
 17 body of information on the heavenly occupants found within the void of space,
 18 we can more readily verify our roots of origin, pinpoint where extraterres-
 19 trial life might be found and provide a foundation on which we can grasp a
 20 part of our own destiny.

21 SKILLS, KNOWLEDGE, BEHAVIORS TO BE DEVELOPED:

22 SKILLS: Design, measure, construct, refine, prepare and launch a
 23 payload with a rocket launcher.

24 KNOWLEDGE: The design, limitations, history, classifications, spin-
 25 offs, future prospects, delivery systems, guidance systems,
 26 communication systems, and power systems of unmanned space
 technology.

BEHAVIORS: Develop resourcefulness, cooperation, organization, safe
 attitudes, concern for others, appreciation for materials,
 processes, procedures and unmanned space technology.

DRAFT
 FOR USE UNTIL
 JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 1. Space Technology - MODULE: AEROSPACE
Unmanned: Overview SUBMODULE F

2 \$\$PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

3 1. Senior high school students, having been given detailed descriptions,
4 supportive audio visual information (movies, slides, posters, over-
5 heads), and verbal descriptions, will be able to determine the delimit-
6 ing constraints of unmanned space technology through objective tests,
7 oral and written analysis.

8 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

9 A. Define unmanned space technology.

- 10 - the development of a man-made vehicle, with
11 all of its component parts, which is designed
12 to operate unmanned, outside the earth's
13 atmosphere for any purpose.

14 B. Relate the importance of national political support
15 towards the existence of space agency ventures.

16 C. Recognize the importance of international law.

17 D. Recognize the importance of international cooperative
18 space efforts.

19 E. Determine the advantages and disadvantages of unmanned
20 space vehicles, such as:

21 1. Advantages:

- 22 a. lower costs
23 b. mission flexibility
24 c. lighter payloads
25 d. less complexity
26 e. expendable
f. tireless reporters
g. very adaptable

27 2. Disadvantages:

- 28 a. few in-mission maintenance possibil-
29 ities
30 b. lack of inherent intelligence
31 c. lack of spontaneous judgement
32 d. must be preprogrammed for the unknown
33 e. limited corrective measures

34 2. Senior high school students, having been exposed to classroom presen-
35 tations, prepared written descriptions, audio visual resources and
36 textbook assignments, will be able to categorize and discuss unmanned
37 space vehicles according to accepted international classifications.

38 The student will demonstrate comprehension of this subject matter
39 through class discussion, class assigned work sheets, and essay
40 writing.

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Read and understand space agency definitions and supporting audio visual materials.
- B. Determine the international classifications for unmanned spacecraft:
 - 1. satellites
 - 2. orbiters
 - 3. probes
 - 4. orbiter/probe
 - 5. orbiter/lander
 - 6. atmospheric probe
 - 7. surface rovers
 - 8. sample return vehicle
 - 9. lander

C. Organize spacecraft into their proper classifications:

1. Communications satellites (examples):

Telstar	USA
Intelstat	USA
Molniya	USSR
Marots	ESA
ECS	NASDA
Sirio	Italy

2. Meteorology satellites (examples):

Tiros	USA
Nimbus	USA
Meteosat	ESA
GMS	NASDA
Eole	France

3. Military satellites (examples):

Velva 11/12	USA
Big Bird	USA
Navstar	USA
IMEWS	USA

4. Scientific satellites (examples):

GEOS	USA
Exosat	ESA
Helios	Germany
Intercosmos	USSR
Prognoz	USSR

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

5. Planetary orbiter/lander (examples):

Mars 3	USSR
Viking	USA

6. Planetary orbital survey (examples):

Mars	USSR
Mariner	USA

7. Space probes (examples):

Mariner	USA
Pioneer	USA
Voyager	USA
Galileo	USA

- D. Identify space vehicle configurations through photographs, models and illustrations.
- E. Write an essay about the mission profile of one spacecraft.

3. Senior high school students, having been exposed to textbook references, audio visual materials, written descriptions, duplicated illustrations, prepared worksheets and library resources, will be able to establish notable historical developments of unmanned space technology.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Observe movies and filmstrips on historical growth.
- B. Research unmanned space program achievements through prepared worksheets and text materials.
- C. Relate chronological developments of unmanned space projects through photos, illustrations and models.
- D. Compare the early American space program to the early Russian program.

DRAFT Identify space achievements of Japan, the European nations, India and others.

FOR USE UNTIL JUN 30 1985 F. Indicate the contributions obtained from the founding fathers of modern day space programs:

DO NOT REPRODUCE

- 1. Robert Goddard
- 2. Konstantin Tsiolkovsky
- 3. Hermann Oberth

4. Senior high school students, having been given access to library resources, audio visual materials, and actual examples, will be able to determine twenty or more different spin-offs made possible through the unmanned space program.

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. Explain the meaning of spin-off or space dividend:

- Any resultant space program technological innovation that can benefit the workplace, and/or become incorporated, either directly or indirectly, into consumer products and resources.

B. List numerous space program spin-offs that provide conveniences and advantages for the individual:

- 1. accurate weather information
- 2. noise abatement
- 3. automobile components
- 4. environmental control of buildings
- 5. worldwide communications
- 6. computer technology

C. Develop charts or graphs showing spin-off impacts on the American work force.

D. Select five spin-offs and realize the technological growth of each, such as:

- 1. microminiaturization
- 2. new materials
- 3. health and medicine
- 4. the monitoring of the earth
- 5. solar powered products

5. Senior high school students, having been presented current space agency literature, library resources, photographs and supportive audio visual materials, will be able to designate and describe future unmanned space ventures.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

A. Describe the celestial inhabitants of our solar system, galaxy, and universe.

1. Solar system:

- sun
- planets
- moons
- comets
- asterioids
- meteorites
- outer space

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

2. Galaxy system:

- 100 billion stars
- black holes
- planetary systems
- pulsars
- nebulas
- interstellar space

3. The Universe:

- galaxies
- quasars
- galaxy clusters
- intergalactic space

B. Isolate reasonably close celestial bodies, having the greatest potential for the return of scientific information:

- Mercury
- Mars
- Venus
- Jupiter
- Saturn
- Uranus
- Titan
- Europa
- Granymede
- Triton
- The Sun

C. Draw detailed trajectory illustrations of intended space exploration missions.

D. Problem solve space flight format computer programs.

E. Illustrate the future unmanned role for lensed and radio telescopes, such as:

1. Earth based
2. orbiting space telescope
3. SETI (search for extraterrestrial intelligence)
4. SIRTF (shuttle infrared telescope facility)
5. AXAF (advanced X-ray astrophysics facility)
6. COBE (cosmic background explorer)
7. IRAS (infrared telescope facility)

DRAFT
 FOR USE UNTIL
 JUN 30 1985
 DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

F.

Identify examples of possible military earth orbital endeavors, such as:

- 1. ASAT (anti-satellite system)
- 2. High Frontier
- 3. Laser Weapons

G.

Discuss probable and possible space ventures covering the next two decades, such as:

- 1. Galileo - Jupiter exploration - USA
- 2. VELA 1 and 2 - Halley's Comet & Venus - USSR
- 3. Project Huygens - Titan
- 4. Project Herschel - Uranus
- 5. TSS - tethered satellite system

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 1. Space Technology - MODULE: AEROSPACE
Unmanned: Overview SUBMODULE F

\$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

1. Intorduce students into the realm of unmanned space technology by providing detailed audio visual materials, oral and written descriptions related to legal and political limitations. Students will be expected to articulate legal and political factors through written class assignments and class discussions.

Suggested topics for consideration:

- international space agreements
- space motivations and goals - USA
- space motivations and goals - USSR
- the goals of peace and international cooperation
- justification of national space program initiatives

Materials needed:

Library resources, audio visual materials, information sheets, student notebooks, written descriptions.

Suggested films: International Cooperation in Space
Partnership Into Space Mission: Helios

(see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

Suggested references: The Politics of Space. Wm. Schauer
Satellite Spies. S. Hochman

2. Organize the class into a functional school-based space agency. Describe the necessary organizational structure and allow the class to determine who will fill leadership posts through Parlimentary Procedure. Have the newly formed space agency investigate and adhere to:

- The model rocketry safety code
- NYS laws governing rocket launches
- Local restrictions
- School-approved launch sites
- Goals of the agency's space program
- Classroom safety requirements

Materials needed:

Library resource materials, information sheets, audio visual materials and equipment.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

- 1 Suggested film: Model Rocketry: the Last Frontier
- 2 (see resource list at the end of Submodule F)
- 3 Suggested references: Industrial Arts Teacher's Manual for
 4 Model Rocketry. H. Smith and H.J. Warden
 5 The Model Rocketry Manual. G.H. Stine
Handbook of Model Rocketry - NAR.
 G.H. Stine.
- 6 3. Exhibit a model of a satellite, an unmanned vehicle or use an over-
 7 head transparency showing an accurate, easy to follow space vehicle
 8 illustration. Have students equipped with prepared follow along
 sheets. Discuss the advantages and disadvantages of unmanned
 vehicles.
- 9 Materials needed:
- 10 Space vehicle model, overhead transparency, information sheets,
 11 student notebooks, textbooks, library resources, follow along
 sheets.
- 12 Suggested references:
- 13 NASA Spacecraft. Wm. Corliss
 14 Planetary Encounters: the Future of Unmanned Space-
 15 flight. R. Powers
 "Unmanned Probes on a Comeback". M. Lemonick
- 16 (see resource list at the end of Submodule F)
- 17 4. Clarify to students the classification and class member breakdown of
 18 unmanned spacecraft, using models, overhead transparencies, mission
 19 profiles, and library materials. Students will be able to identify
 notable spacecraft configurations and place them into a proper class-
 20 ification format.
- 21 Materials needed:
- 22 Student notebooks, models, information sheets, photographs,
 23 illustrations, follow along sheets,
- 24 Suggested films: Exploration of the Planets.
Trial Balance.
- 25 (see resource list at the end of Submodule F)
- 26 Suggested sources of information:
- Aerospace Education Association of America
 NASA, Goddard Space Flight Center
 Jet Propulsion Laboratory - Teacher Resource Center
 (see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 9 0 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26Suggested references:Planetary Encounters: the Future of Unmanned Space-
craft. R. PowersJane's Pocket Book of Space Exploration.

T.M. Wilding-White

The Observer's Spacecraft Directory. R. Turnill.

5. Assign an essay covering the mission profile of one unmanned spacecraft. Utilize this assignment as an outside library research exercise, which will include the following:

classification of spacecraft
 spacecraft type
 on-board experiments
 successes and failures
 labeled spacecraft illustration
 mission goals
 current expectations

Materials needed:Suggested references:Jane's Pocket Book of Space Exploration.

T.M. Wilding-White

The Observer's Spacecraft Directory. R. TurnillNASA, Spacecraft. Wm. Corliss.

6. Construct a scale model of a selected spacecraft (ex. Mariner, Pioneer Space Telescope) out of wood, plastic or any combination of materials. The student will accompany his model project with a written report containing the following supportive facts:

missions performed
 specifications
 launch vehicles
 evaluation of vehicle
 projected vehicle use

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

Materials needed:

Kit materials, plastic, wood glue, x-acto knives, scroll saw,
 drill press, vise, paints, sandpaper

DO NOT REPRODUCE

SAFETY: All modeling and construction will be done in accordance with existing safety procedures for laboratory and shop "hands on" activities.

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 7. Establish for students, the chronological development of the unmanned
2 space program, using films, Propulsion and Aerospace History submodule
3 information (Submodules E and A, respectively), library resources,
4 written descriptions. Students will be expected to conceptualize the
5 evolutionary development, international impacts, international con-
6 tributions and major achievements of the unmanned program.

7 Suggested topics for consideration:

8 founding fathers
9 Werner von Braun
10 The Space Race - USA vs. Russia
11 aerospace contractors
12 communications advancement
13 meteorology enhancement
14 earth resources
15 major findings in outer space
16 military involvement
17 NASDA/ISRO/ESA, and others

18 Materials needed:

19 Library resources, overhead transparencies, written descrip-
20 tions, student notebooks, workbook assignments, textbooks.

21 Suggested films: Portrait of Earth
22 Exploration of the Planets

23 (see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

24 Suggested sources of information:

25 NASA, Goddard Space Flight Center
26 Smithsonian National Air and Space Museum
Roswell Museum

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

(see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

Suggested references:

21 Planetary Encounters: the Future of Unmanned Space-
22 flight. R. Powers.
23 Jane's Pocket Book of Space Exploration.
24 T.M. Wilding-White
25 The Observer's Spacecraft Directory. R. Turnill
26 Aviation/Aerospace Fundamentals. Sanderson

8. Develop a history-related question/answer computer program for student
use and reinforcement. Include major, more noteworthy historical
developments, allowing for updating and expansion of the existing
material. Students will use this system to reinforce class materials,
in their free time.

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Materials needed:

Up to date library resources, written descriptions, school compatible personal computers, discs, etc., material format and master for programming.

- 9. Identify and illustrate examples of space-related spin-offs to students. Describe how spin-offs evolve and how omnipresent these innovations are in commodities, all phases of American society, and the world at large. Students will identify, analyze, investigate and realize the technological advancements of spin-offs.

Materials needed:

Physical examples of spin-offs, written descriptions, supportive audio visual materials, follow along sheets, student notebooks and library resources.

Suggested sources:

NASA, Goddard Space Flight Center
 Director - Aerospace Education - USAF/CAP
 (see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

Suggested references:

For All Mankind. L.B. Taylor
Dividends From Outer Space, Ordway and Adams
The Satellite Spin-Off. G. Paul
Spin-Off 1983. NASA

(see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

- 10. Review science class exposure to the structure and elements of outer space systems. In order to appreciate vehicles researching outer space, students must understand what objects of interest are found throughout this black void and for what purposes these objects serve.

Suggested topics for discussion:

structure of the solar system/galaxy/universe
 reasons for outer space study
 outer space environment
 future military operations
 space ship earth
 near future, feasible unmanned space ventures
 celestial bodies of strongest, immediate interest
 growth of telescope technology

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

Materials needed:

Photographs, NASA 35mm slide packages of outer space and heavenly bodies, posters, overhead transparencies, models, information sheets and follow along sheets.

Suggested sources:

NASA, Goddard Space Flight Center
Space Photographs - NASA
Director - Aerospace Education - USAF/CAP
U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

(see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

Suggested references:

Planetary Encounters: the Future of Unmanned Space-flight. R. Powers
Aviation/Aerospace Fundamentals. Sanderson
The Science of Astronomy.
Search the Solar System. J. Strong
"Exploring the Solar System Primeval." T. Simpson
"Planets of Rock and Ice." C. Chapman

(see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

Suggested films:

Radio Astronomy Explorer
Jupiter Odyssey
Earth-Sun Relationship

(see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS (NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

3. Japan - NASDA:

- a. MU-4S-2
- b. Lamda L-4S
- c. Q Launcher

4. ESA:

- a. Diamont (A,B, BP4)
- b. Black Arrow
- c. Ariane L-3S

D. Associate earth launch systems with specific missions, which would include:

- 1. A-1: Sputnik/Cosmos/Luna
- 2. Atlas-Centaur: Surveyor/Intelstat/Pioneer
- 3. A-2e: Zond/Venera/Molniya
- 4. Delta: Tiros/Pioneer/Early Bird/Landsat
- 5. Titan: DOD-Big Bird/Viking/Mariner
- 6. Lamda-4S: Tansei/Shinsei/Denpa

E. Utilize tools safely and effectively, while performing modeling activities.

F. Construct a working scale model launch system from available resources.

2. Senior high school students, having been exposed to working models, library resources, prepared worksheets, class discussions, and teacher planned presentations, will be able to discuss and identify shuttle orbiter launch systems of unmanned vehicles. The students will make valuable system comparisons and determine mission roles, through objective tests and summary work materials.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Research current articles and space agency reports.
- B. Identify and describe the potential types of propulsion systems expected to be involved in outer space launched projects:

- SEPS - solar electric propulsion system
- Solar sail
- Gravity assist
- Liquid propellant
- Nuclear propulsion (terminated indefinitely)
- Hybrid engines (solid and liquid)
- Photon rocket (futuristic)
- Plasma accelerator (futuristic)

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

Compare orbital transfer vehicles to interim upper stage vehicles.

D. Establish vehicle payload carrying capacities.

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

ISTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

E.
F.

Research the mission time frames each vehicle provides.
Categorize shuttle launch systems as they develop,
including:

- 1. Orbiter transfer vehicle
- 2. Interim upper stage vehicle

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

DO NOT TYPE BELOW THIS LINE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1	tory and shop "hands on" activities.
2	<u>Suggested film:</u> <u>Model Rocketry: the Last Frontier.</u> Estes
3	<u>Suggested references:</u>
4	<u>Handbook of Model Rocketry.</u> G.H. Stine
5	<u>Model Rocketry Manual.</u> G.H. Stine
6	<u>Model Rocketry.</u> Estes Industries
7	<u>Model Rocketry Catalog.</u> Estes Industries
8	(see resource list at the end of Submodule F)
9	3. Use 35mm slides, overhead transparencies, and actual models to distinguish major multinational earth launch systems. Then categorize these systems under their country or designated space agency.
10	<u>Materials needed:</u>
11	35mm slides, transparencies, models, follow along sheets, notebooks, library resources.
12	<u>Suggested references:</u>
13	<u>Jane's Pocket Book of Space Exploration.</u>
14	T.M. Wilding-White
15	<u>The Observer's Spacecraft Directory.</u> R. Turnill
16	(see resource list at the end of Submodule F)
17	4. Have students research five earth launch systems (2 USA, 2 USSR, 1 ESA), to find the following information:
18	mission applications (payload or vehicle)
19	configuration
20	height
21	diameter
22	launch weight
23	propulsion thrust for each stage
24	guidance and control systems
25	operational record
26	prime contractor
	<u>Materials needed:</u>
	<u>Suggested references:</u>
	<u>Jane's Pocket Book of Space Exploration.</u>
	T.M. Wilding-White
	<u>The Observer's Spaceflight Directory.</u> R. Turnill
	(see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 5. Review all propulsion systems adaptable to shuttle launch assemblies
2 and associate each system to their implementation for earth orbit,
3 inner planet, outer planet, and interstellar space exploration.

3 Suggested topics for discussion:

4 current and expected propulsion systems
5 orbital transfer vehicles
6 interim upper stage vehicles
7 potential maximum thrust
8 system flexibility
9 system potential
10 payload capacities
11 operation time frames

9 Materials needed:

10 Library resources, current NASA data, models, audio visual
11 materials, notebooks, written descriptions.

11 Suggested film: Nuclear Propulsion in Space

12 Suggested sources of information:

13 Jet Propulsion Laboratory - Teacher Resources
14 Lewis Research Center - Teacher Resource Center
15 NASA, Goddard Space Flight Center

15 Suggested references:

16 Planetary Encounters: the Future of Unmanned Space-
17 flight. R. Powers
18 NASA Facts. NASA
19 Frontiers of Space. K. Gatland

(see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

20 6. Set up model construction activities, providing plans, designs, photo-
21 graphs and slides of each kind of shuttle launched propulsion system.
22 Emphasis should be placed on the exterior vehicle configuration (ie.
23 reactor compartment). Students will be relatively accurate in cap-
24 turing each type of propulsion system constructed.

23 Materials needed:

24 Balsa wood, plastic, cardboard, styrofoam, glue, razor knives,
25 dowels, paper, paint.

25 SAFETY: All modeling and construction will be done in accord-
26 ance with existing safety procedures for laboratory
and shop "hands-on" activities.

DRAFT

FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

7. Have students draw color coded, labeled, detailed, descriptive posters of any of the following unmanned space technology propulsion systems:

- Solar sail
- Orbiter transfer vehicle
- Gravity assist
- SEPS
- Nuclear
- Liquid propellant
- Solid propellant
- Hybrid engines

Materials needed:

Paper, posterboard, felt tip pens, pencils, pens, photographs, plans, illustrations, library resources, information sheets, student notebooks

Suggested references:

- The Frontiers of Space. K. Gatland
- Propulsion For Deep Space. NASA
- Interstellar Travel: Past, Present and Future. J. MacVey
- Spaceships of the Mind. Nigel Calder.

(see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

8. Demonstrate how a spacecraft's progress can be changed by the gravitational force of a planet (gravity assist). To accomplish this, fold cardboard along its length (launcher for a spaceship marble). Obtain approximately a 4 x 4" cardboard box or larger, and tightly place cellophane or mylar over the open end of the box. Place a lead "planet" sinker in the middle of the sheet. Launch the marble onto any edge of the box and point out the marble's movement as the launcher is raised and lowered at different points. Students will notice and record an orbital type action or a flinging action.

Materials needed:

Cardboard box, thin plastic, lead sinker, 1"x 12" strip of cardboard, tape, marbles.

9. Demonstrate the solar sail action by devising a small kite (solar sail) and running a fan to serve as the solar wind.

Materials needed:

Thin plastic, paper, glue, fan, thread, small pieces of wood.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

TRUCTIONS
NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

- 3. Target seeking: utilizes infrared or heat radiation to perceive the target and compute its own control signals.
- 4. Inertial: is made up of three accelerometers for each plane of rotation, and a computer. The accelerometers sense a change and feed the computers, which, in turn, provides necessary corrections.
- 5. Celestial guidance: is performed by an automatic sextant which locks onto light (radiation) emanating from preselected natural celestial bodies. The sextant then measures the angle between the actual space vehicle path and the path to a celestial reference. The computer evaluates the data and makes changes if needed.

2. Senior high school students, having been informed through space agency information, class discussion, audio visual and teacher demonstration, will convey and illustrate concepts associated with spacecraft trajectories.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Describe orbital mechanics utilized to accomplish orbital mode for satellites and spacecraft, including:
 - 1. Predetermine the orbital height and path.
 - 2. Accelerate the spacecraft to the required orbital velocity to offset gravity.
 - 3. Utilize Newton's Laws of Gravity and Motion.
 - 4. Utilize Kepler's Laws of Planetary Motion.
 - 5. Calculate required thrust and fuel needs to accomodate the payload's weight.

B. Explain the types of orbital flight paths taken by various types of spacecraft missions.

- circular
- elliptical
- polar
- geosynchronous
- solar synchronous
- sub-orbital
- eccentric

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

- C. Establish methods of in-flight adjustments, such as:
 - 1. Vernier engines
 - 2. Controllable aerodynamic surfaces
 - 3. Retrorockets
 - 4. Accelerometers on each axis
- D. Compute a spacecraft trajectory problem.
- E. Interpret trajectories taken by Pioneer and Voyager.

3. Senior high school students, following exposure to radio equipment, audio visual materials, classroom instruction and written descriptions will be able to describe and participate in telemetry operations. The students will demonstrate knowledge through successful receipt and transmission of information and through objective tests and completion of worksheets.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Interpret telemetric processes.
- B. Compare spacecraft telemetry power requirements to the power requirements of earthbound commercial radio and television stations.
- C. Participate in experiments that illustrate the principles of telemetry.
- D. Utilize a transmitter and receiver for communication and data collection.
- E. Explain the changes which might take place in a wave as it travels through the atmosphere to earth from a satellite.

4. Senior high school students, having participated in classroom demonstrations, audio visual presentations, related experimentation, will demonstrate and discuss spacecraft attitude control methods.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Define the following two main tasks of attitude control:
 - 1. stabilization
 - 2. pointing
- B. Determine the natural forces acting for or against a spacecraft's equilibrium, such as:

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

- gravity
- solar pressure
- earth's magnetic field
- Law of Conservation of Angular Momentum
- meteoroids

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 C. Identify and explain the methods used to counter space-
craft destabilizing forces, such as:

- 2 long booms, or pendulums
- 3 magnetizing the spacecraft
- 4 spin stabilizing
- 5 retrorockets
- 6 gyroscopes
- 7 inertia wheels

8 D. Gain conclusions from experiments convering attitude
9 control principles.

10 5. Senior high school students, having been exposed to the unit on
11 propulsion systems (Submodule E), audio visual materials, class dem-
12 onstrations, written descriptions, will explain propulsion systems as
13 they relate to the unmanned space vehicles.

14 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- 15 A. Review the material on propulsion systems relating to
16 space operations.
- 17 B. Associate the types of propulsion systems to the kinds of
18 vehicles that utilize them, such as:

19 1. Solid propellents (examples):

- 20 submarine missles
- 21 ICBM's
- 22 Titan boosters
- 23 Delta boosters
- 24 Scout

25 2. Liquid propellents (examples):

- 26 Delta
- 27 Titan
- 28 V-5V
- 29 Type G
- 30 Diamant
- 31 Ariane

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

32 3. Gravity assist (examples):

- 33 Pioneer 10
- 34 Voyager

DO NOT REPRODUCE

35 C. Research data on a specific power plant, including:

- 36 thrust in a vacuum
- specific impulse
- total impulse
- combustion chamber pressure

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

pressure ratio
developer
applications
propellents
time in service

D. Complete an experiment on rocket propulsion principles utilizing a model rocket engine.

6. Senior high school students, having been exposed to class experiments and discussions, written descriptions, audio visual materials and library resources, will interpret spacecraft environmental dangers and associate combatant environmental control systems.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Create a controlled environment project.
- B. Identify and describe the environmental hazards encountered by spacecraft, such as:

the vacuum of space
ultraviolet rays from the sun
micrometeoroid impacts
radiation
high "G" forces during launch
extremes of hot and cold

- C. Explain the hostile environment countermeasures incorporated into spacecraft to maintain a safe, workable balance for all onboard systems:

radiate heat into cold space
special heaters for cold spots
thermostatically controlled louvers
radiation shielding
passive paints
methods of insulation
aero shell (heat shield for re-entry)

7. Senior high school students, having had exposure to electrical demonstrations, electrical experiments, audio visual materials and prepared worksheets, will identify and explain the power systems found on unmanned spacecraft.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Compare the power needs for the following types of missions:

outer planet - deep space probes
sounding rockets
short mission satellites
long mission satellites
inner planet and solar probes

DRAFT
FOR USE ONLY

JUN 30 1955

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

B. List and describe the power sources found in unmanned spacecraft:

- chemical cells/batteries
- solar cells/solar arrays
- RTG:radioisotope thermoelectric generators
- fission reactors (future)

C. Identify the instrument packages and devices requiring power to obtain their valuable information, such as:

- Geiger counters
- transmitters
- pressure gauges
- recorders
- spectrometers
- sensors
- cameras

D. Analyze, through experimentation, the power output characteristics of solar cells and chemical cells.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 3. Space Vehicle Concepts

MODULE: AEROSPACE

SUBMODULE F

\$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

1. Demonstrate, with a bow and arrow, the three primary objectives of a guidance system controlling missiles and spacecraft. The arrow is a missile in its own right, The primary guidance system objectives are:

1. The object's velocity and position
2. Correction requirements
3. Needed corrective commands

Materials needed:

Bow and arrow, target, or an improvised teaching aid, supporting audio visual materials.

2. Discuss factors that would alter the course of a vehicle's movement through the atmosphere or through the vacuum of space. These factors would include:

turbulence
wind
solar wind
micrometeorites
target location and speed
propulsion forces
gravity
magnetic disturbance

Materials needed:Suggested references:

NASA Spacecraft. Wm. Corliss
Aviation/Aerospace Fundamentals. Sanderson

(see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

3. Demonstrate a command guidance system (wire rider-beam rider) by attaching a straw to an inflated balloon and running the balloon on a wire or string track to the point of destination. Point out that the wire or string serve as an example of the radar or light beam source, which would guide a vehicle to its target.

Materials needed:

Wire, string, balloon, straw.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1 4. Discuss preset, command, target seeking, inertial and celestial
2 guidance systems with your students. Provide audio visual materials,
3 written descriptions and follow along sheets. Emphasize inertial
4 guidance systems, because of their primary use in unmanned space-
5 craft. Point out inertial system characteristics with the following:
- 4 independent of radio signals
4 independent of outside references
5 dependent on accelerometers, memory devices and gyroscopes
- 6 5. Demonstrate gyroscopic action with a bicycle wheel and a gyroscope
7 (if available). Explain how gyroscopes are activated and retain
8 momentum. Discuss where gyroscopes are incorporated into unmanned
9 spacecraft. Continue demonstration by showing gyroscopic control of
10 each of the spacecraft's three axis.
- 9 Materials needed:
- 10 Wooden frame, bicycle wheel, gyroscope, pivotal metal frame.
- 11 Suggested sources of information:
- 12 NASA - Goddard Space Flight Center
13 Aerospace Education Director - USAF/CAP
14 (see resource list at the end of Submodule F)
- 15 6. Provide students with written descriptions, audio visual materials
16 and worksheets relating to the factors controlling trajectory. The
17 students will analyze scientific principles, engineering design and
18 planning affecting the flight path of a spacecraft. Findings will be
19 recorded in student notebooks.
- 18 Suggested topics for discussion:
- 19 orbital mechanics
20 escape velocity
21 Newton's Laws of Gravity and Motion
22 Kepler's Laws of Planetary Motion
23 orbital path configurations
24 trajectory control methods
25 trajectory determining launch considerations
- 23 Materials needed:
- 24 Information sheets, library resources, teaching aids, NASA
25 illustrations.
- 25 Suggested sources:
- 26 ~~NASA - Goddard Space Flight Center
Aerospace Education Director - USAF/CAP
Jet Propulsion Laboratory - Teacher Resources~~

DRAFT

FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26Suggested references:

Aviation/Aerospace Fundamentals. Sanderson
NASA Educational Topic #ET-78-5. NASA
Orbits and Revolutions. NASA

(see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

7. Demonstrate basic trajectory principles simply in the classroom with materials you can easily find. Experiments can show: gravity assist, orbital action, escape velocity, centrifugal and gravitational forces. Set up the following experiments:

launch a marble satellite
 why do satellites stay in orbit?
 spinning satellites
 the great escape

Materials needed:

All materials are listed each developed experiment.

Source: Office of Public Affairs
 Aviation Education, APA-5
 Washington, D.C. 20591

Request: Demonstration Aids for Aviation Education.
 (NL-1 through NL-6). U.S. Department of Transportation.

8. Obtain or program a spacecraft trajectory sequential problem. Students will gain sound understandings in trajectory principles and spaceflight considerations. Introduction of the program should be made in class. Students will work the program during their free time.

Materials needed:

Personal computer, monitor, disc, program text, etc.

Suggested source: U.S. Government Printing Office
 Washington, D.C. 20402
 (Write for information and listing)

9. Have students study the trajectories taken by previous spacecraft and space probes. Provide illustrations, written descriptions and worksheets where students can interpret the mechanics involved.

Suggested topics for discussion:

Ranger missions
 Pioneer
 Voyager
 Mariner

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)1 Materials needed:2 Suggested references:3 Exploring the Moon and Planets. W. Corliss.4 Distant Encounters. M. Washburn5 Planetary Encounters: the Future of Unmanned Space-
flight. R. Powers6 Voyage to Jupiter. D. Morrison and J. Samz7 10. Set up basic radio equipment (transmitter and receiver) to demonstrate
8 analogically, telemetry to the class. Use analogies with your equip-
9 ment to show collection of data, the conversion of data into electri-
10 cal transmissions, transferral to another location, reception of trans-
11 missions, decoding for analysis and use.12 Suggested topics for discussion:

13 instrument sensors

14 raw data

15 real time

16 transducer

17 coding box

18 frequency

19 carrier wave

20 power requirements

21 STADAN/NASCOM

22 Materials needed:23 Transmitter, receiver, microphone, FM or AM oscillator, audio
24 visual materials, written descriptions, student notebooks,
25 worksheets.26 Suggested sources:

NASA - Goddard Space Flight Center

Director - Aerospace Education - USAF/CAP

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

27 Suggested references:28 Spacecraft Tracking and Communication. NASA29 Telemetry. NASA30 Spacecraft Tracking. W. Corliss31 Aerospace Communications. DOT

32 (see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

33 11. Demonstrate by using a model spacecraft depicting an unstabilized
34 attitude. Detail the specific forces affecting spacecraft: gravity,
35 solar pressure, magnetic fields, meteoroids and angular momentum.
36 Demonstrate, using audio visuals, models, teaching aids and illustra-
tions, the methods designed into spacecraft to counteract destabili-**DO NOT REPRODUCE**

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 zing forces. Provide for student involvement, so they can experience the examples first-hand.

2

Materials needed:

3

4 Models, bicycle wheel, gyroscope, magnet, needle, string, dowels, model rocket engine.

4

5

Suggested sources:

6

6 NASA - Goddard Space Flight Center
7 Director - Aerospace Education - USAF/CAP

7

Suggested references:

8

8 NASA Spacecraft. W. Corliss.

9

9 (see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

10 12. Develop rocket engine mock-ups, illustrative charts, slides and trans-
11 parencies covering current and feasible propulsion systems. Students
12 will be able to recognize, describe and discuss major understandings
13 as covered in the propulsion submodule (Submodule E). Students will
14 also be able to delineate propulsion system applications to the
15 launching and delivery of unmanned space vehicles.

13

Materials needed:

14

Suggested references:

15

16 Aviation/Aerospace Fundamentals. Sanderson
17 The Observer's Spaceflight Directory. R. Turnill
18 Jane's Pocket Book of Space Exploration.

16

17

17 T.M. Wilding-White

18

18 Missles and Rockets. K. Gatland
19 Model Rocketry. Estes Industries

19

19 Suggested film: Rocket Propulsion

20

20 (see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

21 13. Present an itemized list of data typically included for propulsion
22 systems. Use a well developed set of slides and illustrations on
23 propulsion systems for easy reference and understanding. Students
24 will research data on their own concerning one type of unmanned
25 power plant. The class will then share their findings for comparison.

24

Materials needed:

25

25 Data list, slides, library resource materials.

26

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 14. Organize a model rocket launch day for your class to culminate sub-
 2 module activities. Obtain proper clearance to use school board or
 3 local community fields. The launch teams should have their selected
 4 payloads completed and rockets prepared for launch. Break the class
 5 up into safety engineers, launch control officers, tracking team,
 6 communicators, down range tracking, data recorders and timers.
 7 Students will rotate their responsibilities during the launches.
 8 Evaluation will be determined by:

adherence to all safety rules
 payload construction and care
 rocket construction and design
 successful launch and recovery
 quality of flight (evaluation form)
 payload operation and survival
 duration of flight
 a launch team mission data report

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCEMaterials needed:

Launch site, launch stands, launch system, battery, stop
 watch, traneivers (hand held), alitscope, binoculars,
 tool kit, wadding, fire extinguisher, charts, safety check
 list, rope, tables, chairs.

Suggested references:

Model Rocketry Handbook. G.H. Stine
Model Rocketry Manual. G.H. Stine
Model Rocketry. Estes Industries

(see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

15. Develop an airtight box with access openings for the provision of air
 inlets and outlets. When desired, show how you can control the en-
 vironment of the enclosure. Demonstrate the kinds of hostile elements
 strongly threatening to the environmental balance. Design into your
 environmental enclosure countermeasures methods and devices.
 Associate your environmental box with the engineered checks and bal-
 ances found in unmanned spacecraft, for environmental control.

Materials needed:

Air pump, vacuum pump, electric lights (low and high watt-
 ages), buzzers, insulation, metal plates, wooden or clear
 plastic box, marbles, lazy susan, switches, rubber plugs,
 temperature activated switches or circuits.

16. Demonstrate how electrical power is generated through solar cells
 and chemical cells. Allow students to benefit from your experiments
 by providing a follow along sheet. Relate what devices on board a
 spacecraft require electrical power, and explain why different kinds

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 _____ of missions require totally different power generating systems.

2 Materials needed:

3 Audio visual materials, detailed illustrations, water and
4 vinegar, silicon solar cells, chemical cell, meters, small
5 demonstration motors, wire, information sheets, follow along
6 experiment sheet, light source.

7 Suggested film: Electric Power Generation in Space

8 Suggested references:

9 NASA Spacecraft. W. Corliss
10 Understanding Electricity and Electronics. P. Buban
11 and M. Schmitt
12 Missles and Rockets. K. Gatland

13 (see resource list at the end of Submodule F)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1965

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPICS: 1 - 3

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE F\$\$SUGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - ADDRESSES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

AEROSPACE EDUCATION PROGRAMS
NASA - Goddard Space Flight Center
Greenbelt, MD 20771

AEROSPACE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
National Center for Aerospace Education
1910 Association Drive
Reston, VA 22091
(Write for membership information)

ALABAMA SPACE AND ROCKET CENTER
Tranquility Base
Huntsville, AL 35807
(1-205-337-3400)

DEFENSE DOCUMENTATION CENTER
Attn: DDC-TSR
Cameron Station
Alexandria, VA 22314
(Write for DDC Digest - Unclassified Research and Development
Periodical - free)

DIRECTOR - AEROSPACE EDUCATION
U.S. Air Force - Civil Air Patrol
Northeast Region
Building 29-01
McGuire AFB, NJ 08641

ESTES INDUSTRIES, INC.
Penrose, CO 81240
(Write for model rocket information and teacher guides/technical
information)

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY
Teacher's Resource Center
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, CA 91103
(1-818-354-2423)

KANSAS COMOSPHERE AND DISCOVERY CENTER
1100 N. Plum Street
Hutchinson, KA 67501
(1-316-662-2305)

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER
 Teacher Resources
 21000 Brookpark Road
 Cleveland, OH 44135
 (1-216-433-4000, ex. 731)

NATIONAL SPACE INSTITUTE
 Membership Department
 P.O. Box 7535
 Ben Franklin Station
 Washington, D.C. 20044
 (Publishes Space World Magazine)

NEW YORK STATE AEROSPACE RESOURCES GUIDE
 Robert J. Ullery, Editor
 New York State Education Department
 Technology Education
 99 Washington Avenue
 Albany, NY 12234

RECORDS OF ACHIEVEMENT
 NASA - Special publication #SP-470 - free
 Box 8757
 BWI Airport, MD 21240

ROSWELL MUSEUM (Robert Goddard)
 North Main and 11th Streets
 Roswell, NM 88201

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
 National Air and Space Museum
 Education Services
 NASM Room P-700
 Washington, D.C. 20560

SPACE PHOTOGRAPHS- NASA
 Room 6035
 400 Maryland Avenue, SW
 Washington, D.C. 20546
 (1-202-755-8366)
 (Write for listing. cost, information)

UNION OF CONCERNED SCIENTISTS
 Publication Department
 26 Church Street
 Cambridge, MA 02238
 (Inquire about Space Warfare slide show, ASAT Weapons #3 Briefing
 Paper -free, Star Wars Weapons #5 Briefing Paper - free)

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPICS: 1 - 3

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE F2 \$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - NON-PRINT (AUDIO VISUAL) MATERIALS3 Film titles:4 Assignment: shoot the moon. (HQ 167). 1967. 28 min.
5 Presents Ranger, Surveyor and lunar orbiter spacecraft.6 Earth-Sun relationship. (HQ 235). 1973. 6 min.
7 Animated depiction of how the sun and planets were
8 formed.9 Jupiter odyssey. (HQa 243). 1974. 28 min.
10 Story about Pioneer 10's mission.11 Life beyond earth and the mind of man. (HQ 245). 1975. 25 min
12 Excerpts from a Boston held symposium on the possible
13 existence of extraterrestrial life in our galaxy and
14 universe.15 Mars: the search begins. (HQ 236). 1974. 28-1/2 min.
16 Shows many of Mariner 9's 7,000 pictures of Mars.17 Partnership into space: Mission Helios. 1975. 27-1/2 min.
18 Follows the development and launch of spacecraft
19 Helios, a US-German venture.20 19 minutes to earth. (HQ 292) 14-1/2 min.
21 Discusses scientific findings of the Viking missions
22 to Mars.23 Planet Mars. (HQ 283). 1979. 28-1/2 min.
24 Follows early telescope Martian investigation through to
25 the Viking missions.26 Portrait of earth. (HQ 299). 1981. 27 min.
Explains the function of satellites in detail and how
they perform their missions in orbit.Radio astronomy explorer. (HQa 186). 1968. 30 min.
Discusses radio astronomy satellite and its mission to
detect radio waves from space.Remote possibilities. (HQ 280). 14 min.
Covers Landsat and its visual imagery for helping the
study of the environment, geology, land use and agri-
culture.Viking (HQ 266). 1976. 28 min.
Comprehensive look at the Viking Mars landing.**DRAFT**

FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

Rocket propulsion. (27685). 1964. 30 min.

Discusses specific impulse, thrust and mass ratio.
Explains fundamentals of liquid, solid, nuclear and electric propulsion systems.

Titan III: research and development for today and tomorrow.
(20693). 1967. 14 min.

Shows the Titan III under assembly and its preparation for launch.

Available from: Department of the Air Force
DAVA-N-LDS
Norton Air Force Base, CA 92404
(Request form #2018 and please book 1 month in advance)

Film titles:

Model rocketry: the last frontier. 1975. 15 min.

With William Shatner ("Captain Kirk") as narrator, this film captures the excitement of model rocketry and includes a great deal of information.

Available from: Modern Talking Picture Service
Box 33002
St. Petersburg, FL 33733
(Allow 1 month for booking. State day desired and 2 alternate play dates.)

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1 Ferris, Timothy. "Space shots." Science '84. Vol. 5.
September 1984. p. 60.
- 2
- 3 French, Bevan M. Mars: the Viking discoveries. Washington, D.C.
NASA. U.S. GPO. 1977. (EP-146).
- 4 "French, Soviets define observation platform." Aviation Week and
5 Space Technology. Vol. 120. February 20, 1984. p. 55.
- 6 Gatland, Kenneth. Frontiers of space. NY. MacMillan Publishing
Co. 1976.
- 7 Gatland, Kenneth. Missles and rockets. NY MacMillan Publishing
8 Co. 1975.
- 9 Gunter, Paul. The satellite spin-off: the achievements of space
flight. NY. Robert B. Luce, Inc. 1975.
- 10 Haggerty, James. Spinoff 1983. Washington, D.C. NASA. U.S. GPO.
11 1983.
- 12 Hajek, Stanley M. and Raymond L. Schuette. A four week unit in
space age technology. Penrose, CO. Estes Industries. 1970.
- 13 Hochman, Sandra. Satellite spies: the frightening impact of a new
14 technology. NY. Bobbs-Merill Co., Inc. 1976.
- 15 "Intelstat launch on Ariane I scheduled for early March." Aviation
Week and Space Technology. Vol. 120. February 1984. p. 65.
- 16 Lemonick, Michael. "Unmanned probes on a comeback." Science
17 Digest. Vol. 92. June 1984. p. 26.
- 18 Lewis Research Center. Propulsion for deep space. Cleveland, OH.
NASA. U.S. GPO. 1966. (EP-41).
- 19 MacVey, John. Interstellar travel: past, present and future.
20 NY. Stein and Day. 1977.
- 21 Marsh, Alton K. "Space services pushing conestoga launch vehicle."
Aviation Week and Space Technology. Vol. 120. June 25, 1984.
22 p. 163.
- 23 Morrison, David and Jane Samz. Voyage to Jupiter. Washington, D.C.
24 NASA. U.S. GPO. 1980. (SP-439).
- 25 Morrison, David. Voyages to Saturn. Washington, D.C. U.S. GPO.
1982. (SP-451).
- 26 NASA. A new dimension in space experimentation: LDEF. Washington,
D.C. U.S. GPO. 1983. (NF-140).

DO NOT TYPE BELOW THIS LINE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

NASA. Explorer 1. Washington, D.C. U.S. GPO. 1982.
DO NOT REPRODUCE

NASA. IRAS-infrared astronomical satellite. Washington, D.C.
U.S. GPO. 1983.

NASA. Liquid propellant rockets. Washington, D.C. U.S. GPO.
1982. (EB-82-6).

NASA. NASA's Landsat to monitor timber resources. Washington, D.C.
U.S. GPO. n.d. (ET-78-3).

NASA. Orbits and revolutions. Washington, D.C. U.S. GPO. 1968.

NASA. Pioneer encounter with Saturn. Washington, D.C. U.S. GPO.
n.d. (NF-114).

NASA. Pioneer 11 provides new data about the sun's magnetic field.
Washington, D.C. U.S. GPO. n.d. (ET-78-7).

NASA. Pioneer Venus. Washington, D.C. U.S. GPO. 1978.

NASA. Planet earth through the eyes of Landsat 4. Washington, D.C.
U.S. GPO. 1982. (NF-138).

NASA. Repairing solar max: the solar maximum repair mission.
Washington, D.C. U.S. GPO. 1984. (EP-205).

NASA. Robotics in space. Washington, D.C. U.S. GPO. 1982. (EB-
82-9).

NASA. Some gravity effects on spacecraft trajectories: a useful
classroom topic. Washington, D.C. U.S. GPO. n.d. (ET-78-5).

NASA. Spacecraft tracking and communications. Washington, D.C.
U.S. GPO. 1967.

NASA. Space resources for the high school: industrial arts resource
unit. Washington, D.C. U.S. GPO. 1967.

NASA. Telemetry. Washington, D.C. U.S. GPO. 1971.

NASA. Voyager 2 at Saturn: early findings. Washington, D.C.
U.S. GPO. 1981. (Report to educators, Vol. 9, no. 3).

Oberg, Alcestis. "Race to the red planet." Science Digest.
Vol. 89. October 1981. p. 34.

Oberg, Alcestis. "Space robots." OMNI. Vol. 6. August 1984.
p. 26.

Oberg, James. Red star in orbit. NY Random House. 1981.

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1 Oberg, James. "Weapons in orbit." Science Digest. Vol. 92.
April 1984. p. 41.
- 2
- 3 Ordway, Frederick, Carsbie Adams and Mitchell Sharpe. Dividends
from space. NY. Crowell. 1971.
- 4 Powers, Robert M. Planetary encounters: the future of unmanned
spaceflight. Harrisburg, PA. Stackpole Books. 1978.
- 5
- 6 "Probing the heavens: any real value?" U.S. News and World Report.
Vol. 91. November 16, 1981. p.76.
- 7 Randolph, Anne. "JPL set to integrate Galileo Jupiter probe with
orbiter." Aviation Week and Space Technology. Vol. 120.
8 February 27, 1984. p. 41.
- 9 Reichardt, Tony. "The Halley armada." Space World. Vol. U-6-246.
June 1984. p. 20.
- 10
- 11 Riabchikov, Evgeny. Russians in space. Garden City, NY
Doubleday and Co., Inc. 1971.
- 12 Sagan, Carl. "The case for Mars." Discover. Vol. 5.
September 1984. p. 26.
- 13
- 14 Sagan, Carl, Louis Friedman. "Missions to the asteroids."
Science Digest. Vol. 92. March 1984. P. 58.
- 15 Sanderson. Aviation/aerospace fundamentals. Denver, CO.
Jeppeson and Co. 1974. pp. 14-1 to 15-54.
- 16
- 17 Schauer, William. The politics of space: a comparison of the
Soviet and American space programs. NY Holmes and Meier
18 Publishers, Inc. 1976.
- 19 Schefter, James. "Orbiting telescope maps an infrared universe."
Popular Science. vol. 223. December 1983. p. 88.
- 20 Service, Robert and John M. Williams. Space exploration.
Irving, TX. Boy Scouts of America. 1983.
- 21 **DRAFT**
22 FOR USE UNTIL
23 JUN 30 1985
24 DO NOT REPRODUCE
- 25 Simpson, Theodore. "Exploring the solar system primeval." Space
World. Vol. U-3-243. March 1984. p. 4.
- 26 Simpson, Theodore and Lt. Col. Roger Dekok. "Into the wild black
yonder (ASAT-DOD)." Space World. Vol. U-4-244. April 1984.
p. 9.
- 27 Smith, Harry T. and Henry J. Warden. Industrial arts teacher's
manual for model rocketry. Penrose, CO. Estes Industries,
Inc. 1980.

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1 "Soviets strive to outpace U.S. technology in space." Aviation
2 Week and Space Technology. Vol. 120. March 1984. p. 111.
- 3 Stine, G. Harry. The model rocketry manual. NY. Sentinel Books
4 Publishers, Inc. 1970.
- 5 Sternbach, Richard. "Journey to the stars." Science Digest.
6 Vol. 91. May 1983. p.52.
- 7 Strand, Linda. "The dirty Jupiter space probe." Science Digest.
8 Vol. 92. August 1984. p. 68.
- 9 Strong, James. Search the solar system. NY. Crane, Russak, and
10 Co., Inc. 1973.
- 11 Taylor, L.B. For all mankind: America's space programs of the
12 '70's and beyond. NY. E.P. Dutton and Co., Inc. 1974.
- 13 Tindal, Margaret. Educator's guide for mission to earth: Landsat
14 views the world. Washington, D.C. NASA. U.S. GPO. 1978.
15 (SP-360).
- 16 Turnill, Reginald. The observer's spaceflight directory.
17 London. Frederick Warne Publishers, Ltd. 1978.
- 18 Wake, William H. and Garth Hull. Field study for remote sensing:
19 an instruments manual. Washington, D.C. NASA. U.S. GPO. 1978.
- 20 Washburn, Mark. Distant encounters: the exploration of Jupiter and
21 Saturn. NY. Harcourt, Brace, Jovonovich Publishers. 1983.
- 22 Washburn, Mark. Mars at last. NY. G.P. Putnam and Sons. 1977.
- 23 Whipple, Fred. Orbiting the sun: planets and satellites of the
24 solar system. Cambridge. Harvard U. Press. 1981.
- 25 Wilding-White, T.M. Jane's pocket book of space explorarion.
26 NY. Collier Books. 1976.
- Woods, John A. The science of astronomy. NY. Harper and Row.
1974.
- Yulsman, Thomas. "Experiments in space." Science Digest.
Vol. 92. July 1984. p. 39.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

DO NOT TYPE BELOW THIS LINE

14 11 1985

OFFICE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPICS: 1 - 3

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE F

2

3 \$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - PERIODICALS OF INTEREST

3

4 AEROSPACE (free)
5 Aerospace Industries Association
6 1725 DeSales Street, NW
7 Washington, D.C. 20036
8 (1-202-429-4600)

6

7 ASTRONOMY
8 Circulation Services
9 P.O. Box 186
10 Westchester, IL 60153

7

8

9

9 AVIATION SPACE
10 Aerospace Education Association of America
11 1910 Association Drive
12 Reston, VA 22091

10

11

12 AVIATION WEEK AND SPACE TECHNOLOGY
13 Fulfillment Manager
14 P.O. Box 1022
15 Manasquan, NJ 08736
16 (Make requests on school letterhead, through the school library)

12

13

14

15 DISCOVER
16 Subscription Department
17 Time-Life Building
18 Chicago, IL 60611
19 (1-800-621-4800)

15

16

17

18 GALAXY
19 Universal Publishing and Distributing Corp.
20 P.O. Box 418
21 Planetarium Station
22 New York, NY 10024

18

19

20

21 HIGH TECHNOLOGY
22 Subscription Service
23 P.O. Box 2810
24 Boulder, CO 80322
25 (1-800-525-0643)

21

22

23

- 24 NASA PERIODICALS:
- 25 a. NASA Educational Briefs
 - 26 b. NASA Educational Topics
 - 27 c. NASA Facts
 - 28 d. NASA Mission Reports
 - 29 e. NASA Report to Educators

24

25

26

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

Available from: Superintendent of Documents
 Government Printing Office
 Washington, D.C. 20402

OMNI
 Subscription Service
 P.O. Box 5700
 Bergenfield, NJ 07621
 (1-800-247-5470)

POPULAR SCIENCE
 Subscription Department
 Boulder, CO 80322

SCIENCE DIGEST
 Subscription Service
 P.O. Box 10076
 DesMoines, Iowa 50350
 (1-800-274-5470)

SCIENCE (year) '84
 Subscription Department
 P.O. Box 10790
 DesMoines, Iowa 50340
 (1-800-247-5470)

SKY AND TELESCOPE
 Subscription Service
 49 Bay State Road
 Cambridge, MA 02238-1290

SPACE WORLD
 Subscription Department
 Palmer Publications, Inc.
 Amherst, WI 54406

TECHNOLOGY REVIEW
 Subscription Service
 Room 10-140
 MIT
 Cambridge, MA 02139
 (1-617-253-8292)

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

UN 3 0 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

PHASE: CONCENTRATION

ELEMENT: TECHNOLOGY

MODULE: AEROSPACE

SUBMODULE: G. SPACE TECHNOLOGY - MANNED

- TOPICS:
1. History of Manned Spaceflight
 2. Living in the Space Environment
 3. Earthly Advantages/Disadvantages of Space Utilization
 4. The Extraterrestrial Future

PREREQUISITES: None

\$\$PREPARED BY
 \$\$ROBERT N. JONES
 \$\$AMSDELL HEIGHTS JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL
 \$\$HAMBURG, NEW YORK

TOTAL TEACHING TIME:
 SUBMODULE G: 5 hours

DATE: September 8, 1984

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 TOPICS: 1 - 4MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE G

2

3 \$\$OVERVIEW OF SUBMODULE4 GOALS:

5

Upon completion of this submodule, the student will be able to:

6

1. Trace the historical development of the human quest to conquer and travel space.

7

2. Describe the mechanics needed to achieve orbital space flight and apply physical laws to problematic situations (Newton's Laws to rocket engine thrust).

8

9

3. Describe the various stress causing conditions of space flight that must be adapted to or overcome for an earth dweller to make space flights.

10

4. Appraise the challenge of taking a living environment into space in order to survive.

11

5. Recognize the accomplishments in manned space exploration, since its reality.

12

6. Appraise the impacts that human space exploration has had for present generations and project future implications.

13

14

7. Describe the contributions that space exploration programs have made in creating career fields.

15

8. Speculate, and project ideas for the future development of space through human spaceflight and habitation in space.

16

DESCRIPTION:

17

The earliest recorded thoughts of humans indicate a fascination with the heavens. They "explored" space through a systematic observation of celestial bodies. The mysticism that developed through astrologers' interpretation of the heavens had real impacts on the development of civilization. The beginning of religious observations, starting of wars, planting times, etc. were often determined by interpretations of "star" patterns. Today, many humans still put varying degrees of faith in the stars for making their earthly decisions.

22

Early civilizations had myths and legends about human efforts to conquer the heavens. The Greeks had stories such as "Vera History", about flights to the moon. Daedalus and Icarus, in legend, flew too close to the sun; Mercury is pictured having winged feet; and the Pegasus could move through the heavens. In other parts of the ancient world, Wan Hu, in China, (it is told in legend) attempted "space flight" in a rocket-equipped chair, never to be heard from again.

25

The awakening of scientific discovery through technology only a relatively few centuries ago set the groundwork for the final human push into space in this century. The telescope, developed by Galileo in 1609, became

26

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

1 the tool for advanced study of the stars and in advanced form
is more important today.

2

3 Rockets, the propulsion system that took people beyond the grips of
4 earthly gravity, are usually thought of as 20th century developments. How-
5 ever, it is known that the Mongols used rockets and balloons as early as 1232
in the siege of Kaifeng, in China. The knowledge of rockets spread through-
out the civilized world, and applications were developed that ranged from
war, and commerce to entertainment.

6 In 1405, Joanes deFontana, an Italian engineer, wrote a description of
7 a rocket car designed to be used as a battering ram. William Congreve is
8 credited with helping the British develop reliable rockets after a decisive
9 battle won against them in India was credited to this self-propelled weapon.
10 His rocket designs were the victorious edge in later battles in Denmark,
11 France and Prussia. In this country, during the War of 1812, "the rockets'
12 red glare" of our national anthem was penned by Francis Scott Key as he ob-
13 served the bombardment of Fort McHenry by Congreve's rockets. In the mid-
14 1800's, the use of artillery became more important for bombardment, due to
15 greater accuracy.

16 The early commercial uses of rocket power were in the propelling of
17 harpoons for whalers and in sea rescues for throwing lines and buoys. Fascin-
18 ation with rockets in fireworks displays has been around since the 18th cen-
19 tury, and continues today as exhibited in gigantic displays celebrating our
20 nation's independence and many other occasions for public celebration.
21 In 1865, Jules Verne was writing fiction which foretold of the exploration of
22 space. His books, From the Earth to the Moon and Around the Moon, predicted
23 many of the technologies that have become realities in this century. The
24 public's fascination with his stories stimulated an interest in space inven-
tion and travel.

25 Modern rocketry, man's vehicle into space, had its birth at the begin-
26 ing of this century through the work of four pioneers: Tsiolovsky, a
Russian; Goddard, an American; and two Germans, Oberth and Von Braun.
When the scientists at the German Rocket Research Center at Peenemunde recog-
nized that the German war effort was lost, a sizable number of them decided
to surrender to the American forces before the facility was overtaken by the
Russian allies. Their object in doing this was a hope that they would be
more "free" to continue the rocket research in America. The V-2 rocket, which
was used against England towards the close of World War II became the basis
for the United States' rocket research program. The German rocket scien-
tists, led by Dr. Wernher von Braun, shipped 300 train car loads of equipment
from the Peenemunde rocket works to the United States just a few days before
the advancing Russian forces captured that research center. They too re-
covered a great amount of V-2 materials which had been abandoned.

 In 1945, the German scientists joined with American rocket scientists
in White Sands, New Mexico, which became the test center for our early rocket
developments using salvaged V-2 parts. Dr. Robert Goddard, the "father of
rocketry" in the United States, died that year. It was Goddard's contribu-
tions to the science of liquid propulsion rockets which was teamed up with
a large scale test vehicle in the V-2, which served as a direct model for the

JUN 30 1985

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 Army's Redstone rocket that put Alan Shepard and Gus Grissom into suborbital
 2 flight in 1961. This was essentially the development of the original
 3 Peenemunde team, and the launch vehicles from the Atlas to the moon mission's
 4 Saturn, though larger, were of the same basic type and used similar tech-
 5 nology.

6 Early missions were necessarily developmental in testing the engin-
 7 eering needed to get astronauts into space and back without undue risk. The
 8 Saturn V proved to be both powerful and reliable enough to accomplish the
 9 Apollo Moon missions. The engineering goals set for this project and the
 10 resulting generation of space vehicles had been accomplished.

11 To answer the Soviet challenge of October 4, 1957, when Sputnik I
 12 became the first artificial satellite, NASA was formed to mobilize industrial
 13 research and development, and to coordinate science and technology into
 14 problem solving units which could operate as a productive entity. The
 15 objective was to try to overtake the Soviet lead in space accomplishment.
 16 On April 12, 1961, when the Soviet Vostok I pushed Yuri Gagarin into orbit,
 17 it was realized that the U.S. program was far behind in the lifting power of
 18 rockets. On May 5th, 1961, astronaut Alan B. Shepard became the first
 19 American in space.

20 The United States had suffered an embarassment at the "Bay of Pigs",
 21 the race for space was lagging, and we needed some challenge to revive the
 22 American spirit. President John F. Kennedy gave that direction by proposing
 23 to Congress in August of 1961 that we needed as a national goal the putting
 24 of a man on the moon before 1970. Even with the estimated costs running into
 25 the billions of dollars, the American public wholeheartedly supported the
 26 program, and great steps in technological development were ready to begin.
 The systems approach was used to deal with the multitude of technological
 problems of attaining manned space flight. This model, of setting objectives
 and breaking complex problems down into more workable subsystems that can be
 systematically solved or circumvented and designing a timetable to bring the
 bits and pieces back into a workable whole has proved a viable model for
 many other endeavors. This systems model has been used to develop several
 curricula, such as the one you are following in Aerospace Education in New
 York state.

The volume of knowledge continues to grow on how to best maintain
 people in space in a condition of comfort and productivity that rivals the
 best conditions found on earth. The experience of weightlessness and need to
 provide a living environment in the austere environment of space opened a
 whole new field of investigation - space biology. From the early missions
 of Vostok I and II and our Mercury missions, it was found that humans could
 function in space, even when subjected to the multiple environmental stresses
 that are simultaneously experienced during space flight. Weightlessness,
 noise, vibration, acceleration, temperature and humidity extremes, ionizing
 radiation, circadian rhythm disruption, motion sickness, and altered atmos-
 pheric gas concentrations are some of the conditions that needed answers.
 Each new program added to the understandings and development of solutions to
 the human problems in space environment. Most problems have been solved so
 that the Shuttle Program can take "average citizens" into space and back.

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 SKILLS, KNOWLEDGE, BEHAVIORS TO BE DEVELOPED:

2 SKILLS: Experiment and observe laws of physics as they pertain to
 3 rocket propulsion, by doing static and thrust tests on model
 4 rocket engines. Construct model rockets and run stability
 5 and controlled flight tests. Brainstorm ideas, examine
 6 parameters, select "best" solution from alternatives, con-
 7 struct model solutions for a space habitat, evaluate results

8 KNOWLEDGE: Trace the history of human desire for conquest of space.
 9 Recognize the contributions of early space experimenters
 10 and the technological spinoffs that have contributed to
 11 a better quality of life.

- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 1. History of Manned
Spaceflight

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE G

\$\$PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

1. Senior high school students, having been given instruction, handout time lines, viewing films and filmstrips and accomplishing reading assignments, will be able to trace the history of manned spaceflight from the earliest accounts to the most recent activity.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Fill in a time line with significant events of human endeavors in efforts to conquer space, to a degree acceptable to the instructor.
- B. List four major contributors to space knowledge in the early 20th century and describe the significance of their work to space flight, at a level acceptable to the instructor.
- C. Fill in a chart, or keep a log of manned space flights from 1961 to the present day, at a level acceptable to the instructor.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 1. History of Manned MODULE: AEROSPACE
2 Spaceflight SUBMODULE G

3 \$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

- 4 1. Assign students reading assignments related to the history of manned
5 space flight. After reviewing the readings, as a group project,
6 students will construct a scaled bulletin board time line on which to
7 contribute their bit of information. When the time line is complete,
8 they will enter data on a handout sheet with the instructor through
9 discussion, filling in the voids.

10 Materials needed:

11 Resource materials, readings, filmstrips, bulletin board,
12 chalk, long newsprint, markers, prepared handout sheets.

- 13 2. Assign students to research the persons credited with the early
14 research and development programs that formed the basis for modern
15 rocketry. These will take the form of written reports, with selected
16 reports being given orally to the class.

17 Materials needed:

18 Library resources on space history, a teacher-prepared biblio-
19 graphy for student use, audio visual equipment for presentations.

- 20 3. Assign students the responsibility of keeping current with happenings
21 pertaining to human space flight by maintaining a log of events.
22 This can take the form of a scrap book. Students will be provided
23 with a handout data recording chart on which to capsulize events
24 (ie. date, place, purpose, people, etc.).

25 Materials needed:

26 Handout chart, old magazines and newspapers, subscription to
Aviation Week and other magazines of like nature.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

TOPIC: 1. History of Manned
Spaceflight

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE G

\$\$SUPPLEMENTAL ACTIVITIES

- 1. Simulate a "countdown to liftoff" using NASA's sheet with a number of student teams coordinating systems and keeping the count on schedule.
- 2. Take a photo view from space with the Estes Astro Cam.
- 3. Study and identify land masses as shown in NASA - Eros photos. (Try to obtain low orbit photos of the school area, 550 miles.)
- 4. Design the minimum size package to protect a raw egg in a three story free fall.
- 5. Given newspaper and masking tape, design a free fall protection for a raw egg.
- 6. Experiment with a night launch using "Cylume" chemical lights as payload tracers.
- 7. Design a soft landing device for a payload, other than a parachute.
- 8. Sponsor a NASA Spacemobile assembly program for the school.
- 9. Visit a local manufacturer that has a NASA contract/or invite a local engineer in the talk about local contributions to the space program (ie. Scott Aviation, Calspan, Bell Aerosystems, etc.).

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 2. Living in the Space Environment MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE G

2 \$\$PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

3
4 1. Senior high school students, given instruction, handout materials,
5 viewing audio visual materials and doing reading assignments, will be
6 able to explain some of the basic technology needed to travel to
7 space.

8 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- 9 A. State and apply Newton's Laws of Motion (3rd), to prob-
- 10 lems dealing with rocket propulsion.
- 11 B. List the advantages and disadvantages of solid fuel prop-
- 12 pulsion systems compared to liquid fuel systems.
- 13 C. Describe the balance between inertial velocity and
- 14 gravity and the meaning of "escape" velocity.
- 15 D. Describe factors that must be considered in planning
- 16 the trajectory of a spacecraft being launched from
- 17 earth to the moon.

18 2. Senior high school students, given instruction, handout materials,
19 audio visual presentations and reading assignments, will be able to
20 discuss the physiological and psychological stress of humans living
21 in a weightless environment.

22 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- 23 A. Outline factors which may prove stressful to humans
- 24 living/working/playing in a weightless environment.

25 3. Senior high school students, given instruction, handout materials,
26 audio visual presentations and reading assignments, will be able to
27 outline the necessary biological conditions needed to sustain human
28 life in the hostile environment of outer space.

29 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- 30 A. List the conditions found in space:
 - 31 1. no atmosphere
 - 32 2. no gravity - weightlessness
 - 33 3. relative gravity of bodies in space
 - 34 4. no air drag
 - 35 5. extremes of heat and cold
 - 36 6. high radiation
 - 37 7. possibility of collision with space debris

38 B. Discuss psychological/social implications of living con-
39 ~~ditions imposed by weight and storage limitations during~~
40 ~~extended human space travel/living.~~

DRAFT
FOR USE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

4. Senior high school students, given instruction, handout materials, audio visual presentations and reading assignments, will be able to propose "optimum designs" for human habitation of spacecraft/space habitats, given a specified mission in space exploration/living/working.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Develop the optimum requirements of a space craft/space habitat, given specified conditions.
- B. Appraise a given design for a futuristic extraterrestrial vehicle, or a long term habitat or space colony.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 2. Living in the Space Environment MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE G

\$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

1. Direct students to fill in the blanks on a handout sheet that has been prepared to record Newton's Laws and apply formula for calculation of thrust of reaction engines. Use segments of film or filmstrips dealing with Newton's Laws. Help students through initial application of math for solving problems.

Materials needed:

Films, projector, duplicated worksheet.

2. Assign students a library research task to complete a comparison sheet that would suggest advantages/disadvantages of solid rocket fuel versus liquid fuel. Ask for a conclusion on why the Space Shuttle program uses both. (Option: write to the Propulsion Contractors - Public Relations Department of NASA.)

Materials needed:

Library research materials, audio visual materials.

3. Develop a demonstration to help understand what forces keep a space craft in orbit. Use the classic ball, weight, string and spool demo. Put an eyescrew in an old baseball, attach a heavy, 6 ft. piece of string to the eyescrew. Run the string through the spool and attach a weight equal to the baseball's weight. Holding the spool, swing the baseball until its speed counterbalances the weight's mass. Swing ball at various speeds. Observe what happens. Record on a work sheet, the results of different inputs. Ask: The ball's pull on the cord represents what force? What force does the weight represent? What is the relationship of velocity to "height of orbit"? What will happen if the string breaks? (etc.)

Materials needed:

Baseball, eye screw, 6 ft. string, spool or tube, 2.2 lb. counter weight, data recording chart.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 2. Living in the Space Environment MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE G

\$\$\$SUPPLEMENTAL ACTIVITIES

1. Build a large scale model of the Space Shuttle vehicle.
2. Construct a model of a space colony on a heavenly body with a specified environment. Teams will deal with technical problems.
3. Demonstrate the growing of plants without soil, for an orbiting space station.
4. Process some foodstuff for potential use on a space station, using freeze drying and solar drying.
5. Design a process for recycling "grey water" in the spacecraft.
6. Do a spinning stool simulation as a demonstration of the workings of the inner ear and balance/air sickness feeling.
7. Modify a snap shot camera so that it can be operated while wearing heavy gloves to simulate space suit restrictions.
8. Calculate the best possible loading scheme for a space canister designed to be carried in a Shuttle "bay". Have team competitions to justify their schemes.
9. Simulate construction of a structure in space. The largest structure to weight ratio wins. (Could be longest bridged gap, or tallest structure.) Materials limited to newspaper, masking tape/tagboard and staples/toothpicks and glue. Divide the class into teams of 3-4.
10. Select the best astronaut in your class for an extended space flight, by determining body fat by water displacement method.
11. Simulate difficulty of working in space environment by using a student suspension system with "work piece" also suspended.
12. Design a space tool that would be helpful in zero gravity.
13. Have a contest of sorting "space" hardware while wearing bulky gloves. (Sort, passed relay fashion to the next team member, team competition)
14. Experimentally determine the optimum color to paint a space craft. Study heat absorption/reflection and color.
15. Make an animated film/video using space models, space sets and student character actors.
16. Construct a full scale Shuttle control module in a corner of the room; a class continuing project used for research and refine from available data.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 3. Earthly Advantages/Disad- MODULE: AEROSPACE
 2 vantages of Space Utiliz- SUBMODULE G
 3 ation

3 \$\$PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

4 1. Senior high school students, given instruction, handout materials,
 5 audio visual presentations and reading assignments, will be able to
 6 explain some of the advantages and disadvantages that could develop
due to the human utilization of space for technological/industrial/
commercial and recreational purposes.

7 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- 8 A. List possible applications for space use for technologi-
 cal/industrial/commercial and recreation purposes.
- 9 B. List advantages of space utilization.
- 10 C. List disadvantages of space use and/or space develop-
 ment.

11 2. Senior high school students, given instruction, handout materials,
 12 audio visual presentations and reading assignments, will be able to
 13 explain the use of space as a military base, and discuss/propose the
governing of space through international agreements, laws and regula-
tions.

14 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- 15 A. Speculate on the possible military uses of space.
- 16 B. Discuss and formulate regulations and laws for future
 17 development/use of space through international agree-
 ment/treaty.

18 3. Senior high school students, given instruction, handout materials,
 19 audio visual presentations and reading assignments, will be able to
 20 identify several "spinoffs" which have benefitted humans through
space research and development to present time, and will describe cul-
tural and social impacts the advancing technology may hold for the
future.

21 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- 22 A. List and describe several spinoffs from the space ex-
 23 ploration program that have benefitted mankind:
- 24 1. environmental management
 - 25 2. weather survey and studies
 - 26 3. dehydrated/irradiated foodstuffs
 4. miniaturization of electronics
 5. fuel cell development
 6. solar cell development
 7. laser technology
 8. air bearing techniques

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1955

DO NOT REPRODUCE BELOW THIS LINE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

- 9. remote sensing devices
- 10. long range photo devices/electronic
- 11. earth and sea observations
- 12. communication and navigation devices
- 13. medical advances
- 14. metallurgical research and development
- 15. ceramic research and development
- 16. composite research and development

B. List several impacts culturally and socially, that expanding space research and utilization may have on future generations:

1. Social:

- a. reappraisal of social concepts in space
- b. possible population redistribution
- c. aerospace education as a teaching area
- d. reappraisal of religious beliefs

2. Economic:

- a. number and variety of jobs
- b. manufacturing:
 - research
 - development
 - fabrication
 - assembly
 - accessories
 - maintenance

3. Political

4. Legal

5. Educational

6. Career opportunities

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1	TOPIC: 3. Earthly Advantages/Disadvantages of Space Utilization	MODULE: AEROSPACE SUBMODULE G
2		
3	<u>\$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES</u>	
4	1. Distribute copies of NASA's annual "Spinoff" to the class and NASA technical briefs. Small groups will make a comparative list of benefits/advantages and possible disadvantages that the space program has brought about. The groups will contribute their findings in a class discussion. A bulletin board listing of findings could be used to continue the project over several weeks, as the teams would find or draw illustrations of examples of the contributions.	
5		
6		
7		
8	<u>Materials needed:</u>	
9	Newspapers, several issues of "Spinoff" (available from the U.S. GPO), bulletin board.	
10		
11	2. Have students view several NASA films/videotapes on the utilization of space technology in our everyday lives. Using a checkoff handout sheet, students will note as many benefits and problems related to the space program. A class discussion or debate of their points of interest should follow.	
12		
13		
14	<u>Materials needed:</u>	
15	Film projector or VCR, NASA film/videocassette catalog, checkoff sheet.	
16		
17	3. Assign students reading in current periodicals (last 5 years) which deal with the militarization of space. Also provide a bulletin board of current clippings and articles on the topic of arms in space. To facilitate students finding assigned articles, the teacher or librarian may compile a photocopied collection to be used by students.	
18		
19	Brainstorm the used/possible/projected military use of space. List these on newsprint for future reference. In a later session, a future wheels analysis will be done to project consequences of developments in space militarization.	
20		
21		
22	<u>Materials needed:</u>	
23	Library resources, article collection, photocopying facilities, newsprint and markers.	
24	4. Divide the class into small groups to represent "world space powers" (ie. U.S., Russia, France, England, China). After some research and planning time, have the powers "bargain" for rights and regulations of space, presenting their cases. Proposals will be recorded on video and paper copy, which will be used in social studies classes to get a peer reaction. Discussion would follow. The instructor should move from group to group to facilitate planning.	
25		
26		

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Materials needed:

"Problem sheet" spelling out what the groups are to do, video recording equipment.

- 5. Students will pick, or be assigned, a topic which as a spinoff from the space program has had an impact on the way we live. This could be a "term study", which would be presented to the class as an abstract (paper for a course/module requirement). A running list (on bulletin board) would be kept of those spinoffs presented. The teacher would help complete the list through class discussion of those areas not selected by students.

Materials needed:

Library resources.

- 6. Students will pick or be assigned a topic reflecting the social and cultural impacts the "space age" is having on our lives. This could focus on: social, religious, economic, career, political, educational or other factors. This would be done as an outside reading/research paper. The instructor would serve as a resource/ facilitator by holding individual conferences with students, during class lab work periods. Good papers would be selected to share with the class.

Materials needed:

Library resources, lists of association addresses and resource information, film catalogs.

NOTE: Strategies #5 and #6 are viewed as possible interdisciplinary links between school departments, as suggested by the Regents Action Plan.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1	TOPIC: 3.	Earthly Advantages/Disadvantages of Space Utilization	MODULE: AEROSPACE
2			SUBMODULE G

3 \$\$\$UPPLEMENTAL ACTIVITIES

- 4 1. Do a "Houston, we've got a problem" simulation. Have ground teams
- 5 design a fix and then discuss best alternatives.
- 6 2. Build a kit model rocket of a more difficult level and modify it for
- 7 a special experiment (ie. "Night Fire" - lighted nose cone, or
- 8 "Flash at apogee" - mercury switch and flash cube.)
- 9 3. Design an "ideal government " for your proposed space colony.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1	TOPIC: 4. The Extraterrestrial	MODULE: AEROSPACE
	Future	SUBMODULE G

2 \$\$PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

3 1. Senior high school students, given instruction, handout materials,
4 audio visual presentations and reading assignments, will be able to
5 conceive probable scenarios for future space exploration.

6 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

7 A. Identify probable goals for space exploration programs:

- 8 1. heavy lifting transport rockets
- 9 2. reusable "flyable" spacecraft - take off and land
- 10 3. orbiting space command/deployment base
- 11 4. modular space building units
- 12 5. intra space propulsion units - space tugs
- 13 6. mass drivers/material transporters

14 2. Senior high school students, given instruction, handout materials,
15 audio visual presentations, and reading assignments, will be able to
16 explain the resources needed for space colonization, speculate on
17 problems of development and project implications for mankind in extra-
18 terrestrial environments.

19 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

20 A. Explain factors to be considered in the developing of
21 the physical structure (spacecraft/space station/lunar
22 base).

- 23 1. mission statement
- 24 2. facilities description
- 25 3. construction modules
- 26 4. construction organization
- 27 5. population to be served
- 28 6. socialization and control of facility

29 B. Appraise the needs of humanization of space facilities
30 for optimum utilization and fulfillment of mission
31 statements.

- 32 1. crew/habitant safety
- 33 2. physical condition and exercise in space
- 34 3. health and physical adaptation for space hygiene.
- 35 4. interpersonal behavior in confined environment
- 36 5. sexual factors in space
- 37 6. social organization

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL
JUN 30 1985
DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

- 7. social control and deviance
- 8. earth dependency

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DRA
FOR USE

JUN 30

DO NOT REPRODUCE

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 TOPIC: 4. The Extraterrestrial MODULE: AEROSPACE
Future SUBMODULE G

2 \$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

3
4 1. Students could send letters to the top aerospace industries, as listed
5 in Fortune magazine, or the Thomas Register. They would ask for a
6 copy of their Annual Report and publicity releases of future planning
7 for space utilization. Magazines such as Aviation Week are as current
8 as security permits. From these, students will make bulletin board
9 picture collections. A teacher-facilitated discussion will bring out
10 possible uses of space in the future (how to read between the lines).

11 As a group, the class could produce a space mural of wall size to
12 depict their projections.

13 Materials needed:

14 School letterhead, mailing facilities, Annual Reports and
15 publicity releases, library resources, bulletin boards.

16 2. Have a representative of the local L-5 Society make a presentation to
17 the class on the goals of the organization, or attend and L-5 Society
18 meeting and report to the class on it.

19 3. Assign students reading/reports on the future of space technology.

20 Materials needed:

21 Library resources.

22 4. Construct simple models of future spacecraft/bases for display, based
23 on research findings. This would be a good small group activity.

24 Materials needed:

25 Basic modeling supplies, balsa/basswood, glue, hand tools,
26 abrasive paper, etc.

NOTE: All modeling activities will be in conjunction with
standard safety practices for laboratory activities,
as explained by the teacher.

Following instruction, films, and reading assignments, conduct a
brainstorming session with the class on the factors and requirements
needed to be considered in the physical facility of a specified space
project (ie. space station or lunar colony). Facilitate combining and
refining their ideas. Come to a consensus on the features needed.
Have the students sketch their interpretations of the facility. Post
these on bulletin boards and conduct a "critique/defense" of their
designs.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

24
JUN 30 1985
25

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 6.
- 4
- 5
- 7.
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 7.
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

Materials needed:

Library resources, L-5 Society slide series on space settlement, drawing materials.

Students could use modeling techniques instead of drawing in the above strategy.

Present a panel discussion to summarize what the space program has done for humanity, and how it may affect future societies. This could be approached from the "new frontier" and compared to the U.S. Western frontier of the 1800's, or "where we are in space exploration compared with early steps in aviation".

Form a class "world court" to rule on topics of human government while on space missions/space colonies. Teacher would toss out a problem (ie. What should the social order be in space? Are all crew members equal or not? Should the commander rule on life/death decisions, or should the crew vote? What about mutiny? Should marriage be required for space crews? What about deviance from social mores? Students would be asked to describe in writing their proposals for the ideal socioculture for the new "high frontier".

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 4 The Extraterrestrial
Future

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE G

\$\$SUPPLEMENTAL ACTIVITIES

1. Build an original scratch built model of a proposed manned space vehicle.
2. Design and build a prototype of a futuristic rocket launched vehicle that will "glide land" and is reusable.
3. Use recycled 2 litre plastic bottles to build a design for a space colony ala Gerard O'Neil. Use a scale of 1" = 1000'.
4. Experimentally compare the outputs of solar panels and calculate the square footage needed to sustain one person's needs in a space colony.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPICS: 1 - 4

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE G

\$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - PRINT MATERIALS

American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics.

Space transportation systems: 1980-2000. n.p.
AIAA. 1079.

Asimov, Isaac. A choice of catastrophies. n.p. 1979.

Belew, Leland F. ed. Skylab: our first space station.
n.p. 1977.

Benson, Charles D. and Wm. Faherty. Moonport: a history of
Apollo launch facilities. n.p. 1978.

Bergaust, Erik. Wernher von Braun. n.p. 1976.

Billingham, John et. al. Space resources and space settlements.
n.p. 1979.

Bova, Ben. Seeds of tomorrow. n.p. 1977.

Carpenter, Donald G. ed. Environmental space sciences. n.p. 1972.

Clarke, Arthur C. Profiles of the future: an inquiry into the
limits of the possible. (rev. ed.) n.p. 1973.

DeNevi, Don. To the edges of the universe: space exploration in
the 20th century. n.p. 1978.

Engle, Eloise and A.S. Lott. Man in flight: biomedical achievements
in aerospace. n.p. 1979.

Ezell, Edward C. and Linda N. The partnership: a history of the
Apollo-Soyuz test project. n.p. 1978.

Fairley, Peter. The A-Z of space. n.p. 1975.

Fowles, Jib. ed. Handbook of futures research. n.p. 1978.

Freeman, Michael. Space traveler's handbook: everyman's comprehensive
manual to space flight. n.p. 1979.

Gatland, Kenneth. Missles and rockets. n.p. 1975.

Greve, Tim et. al. The impact of space science on mankind.
n.p. 1976.

Grey, Jerry et.al. Space: a resource for earth. n.p. 1977.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 25 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Knight, David C. ed. American astronauts and spacecraft: a pictorial history from project Mercury through the Skylab manned missions. (rev. ed.) n.p. 1975.

Library of Congress Tracer Bullet: Manned space flight.
(bibliography) Washington, U.S. GPO, 1981. (TB 81-10)

Macvey, John W. Interstellar travel: past, present and future.
n.p. 1977.

Moore, Patrick. The next fifty years in space. n.p. 1976.

O'Neill, Gerard K. The high frontier: human colonies in space.
n.p. 1977.

Pennsylvania Bureau of Curriculum Services. Earth and space sciences: a guide for secondary teachers. n.p. 1973.

Rector, Wm. F. III and P. A. Penzo. eds. Space shuttle: dawn of an era. n.p. 1980.

Tross, Carl H. Future space activities. n.p. 1976.

Von Braun, Wernher and Frederick I. Ordway III. The rockets red glare: an illustrated history of rocketry through the ages.
n.p. 1976.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 PHASE: CONCENTRATION ELEMENT: TECHNOLOGY

2

3 MODULE: AEROSPACE

4

5 SUBMODULE: H. AEROSPACE CAREERS AND OCCUPATIONS

6

7 TOPICS: 1. General Aviation
2. Military Aerospace
8 3. Education and Training

9

10 PREREQUISITES: Aerospace Overview

11

12

13

14 \$\$PREPARED BY
15 \$\$DANIEL A. NELSON
16 \$\$\$HENENDEHOWA SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL
17 \$\$CLIFTON PARK, NEW YORK

16

17

18

19

20

21 TOTAL TEACHING TIME: DATE: July 28, 1984
22 SUBMODULE H: 2.5 hours

23

24

25

26

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

Margins Left _____ Right _____

Tabs _____

JOB NO. _____

PAGE NO. H-2

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPICS: 1-3

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE H

2

3 \$\$OVERVIEW OF SUBMODULE

4 GOALS:

5 The purpose of this submodule is to offer information to the students
6 in order that evaluations and conclusions can be made relating aerospace
7 careers and occupations to the career and vocational objectives and capabil-
8 ities of individual students. Careers and occupations directly and indir-
9 ectly related to the aerospace industry will be correlated to the political,
10 economic and social needs of our society.

11 In order to evaluate aerospace careers and occupations, investigations
12 will be conducted in areas directly and indirectly related to the aerospace
13 society and economy, which will include:

- 14 General Aviation
- 15 Military Aerospace
- 16 Aerospace Education and Training

17 DESCRIPTION:

18 Aerospace industries and supporting entities within the United States
19 serve a key role in the maintenance of an economic, social and political
20 system of standards in our society. As our present students prepare for
21 future careers and occupations, the fact that aerospace offers unlimited
22 opportunities for a wide range of skills and aptitudes poses exciting chal-
23 lenges for future participants in our technological growth.

24 Aerospace industries^e in the United States include all organizations
25 involved in the production of aerospace vehicles and the provision of support
26 materials and services for the aerospace industry. Much of the high tech-
27 nology of our nation is tied directly or indirectly to the maintenance of
28 a complex system of engineering design, communication, transportation, elec-
29 tronics, energy, environmental and supporting systems. Opportunities in
30 aerospace exist for careers and occupations in a variety of civilian and
31 military fields ranging from areas which include: engineering, commercial
32 aviation, pilot training, air traffic control, space medicine, facilities
33 management, meteorology, navigation, research and development, military
34 aviation, space technology, aerospace aviation support services, and many
35 other technical and vocational skill areas.

36 All areas related to aerospace occupations and careers require a
37 specialized level of training and orientation that will require potential
38 participants in the aerospace industry to be well versed in order that
39 individuals can function at high levels of skill and proficiency. Aerospace
40 education provides a valuable service by providing future participants in an
41 aerospace economy with exposure to the many career and occupation options
42 which are available. The service provided by aerospace career awareness is
43 to present current and future career and occupational requirements to the
44 students in order that a proper direction can be established for the students

DO NOT TYPE BELOW THIS LINE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES. INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26References:

Dictionary of Occupational Titles. 1984.
Occupational Outlook Handbook. 1983
New York State Aerospace Resources Guide. NYSED. 1982.
Occupational Brief - Aerospace Careers. NYS-OICC.
 New York State Department of Labor.
Aviation Education (career guides). FAA. Washington.
Careers in Aerospace (pamphlets). NASA. Washington.
Aerospace: We're Career Minded People. NASA.
NASA Career Opportunities. (NASA kit 101). Washington.
Official Guide to Airline Careers. A.C. Norton.
Space Careers. C. Sheffield and C. Rosin. 1984.
Aerospace: the Challenge. CAP. 1983.

2. Invite a guest speaker to address the class on the topic of "General Aviation Careers and Occupations". Instruct the students to take notes of the presentation materials and encourage them to interview the guest speaker and discuss general aviation careers after the presentation. Each student will be responsible for summarizing the presentation in the form of a written outline to be incorporated into notebook aerospace career materials.

Potential guest speakers:

FAA regional education representative
 Local fixed base operator
 Commercial airline personnel representative
 Charter airline representative
 Regional weather service
 Aircraft manufacturing/support services
 Civilian space industry representative

Materials needed:

Tape recorder, career outline worksheets, notebooks, supporting audio visual materials.

References:

New York State Aerospace Resources Guide. R.J. Ullery.

DRAFT
 FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 2. Military Aerospace

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE H

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

1. Senior high school students, having been provided with descriptive information relating careers and occupations available through military training programs, guest speakers in the area of military aerospace careers and other information, will be able to recognize the variety of military aerospace careers and occupations available and will demonstrate their understanding through involvement in classroom discussions and written outlines relating military aerospace opportunities to career objectives.

In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- A. Evaluate descriptive written and graphic military aerospace career resource materials.
- B. Recognize the variety of careers and occupations available through military aerospace training.
- C. Identify basic entry requirements for military aerospace careers.
- D. Relate military aerospace careers to general aviation occupations.
- E. Listen to and evaluate presentations given by military aerospace personnel.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 2. Military Aerospace MODULE: AEROSPACE
2 SUBMODULE H

3
4 \$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

- 5 1. Invite representatives of military aerospace entities to the class-
6 room to address your students on the topic of "Military Aerospace
7 Careers and Occupations". Students are required to take outline
8 notes during the presentations for notebook reference. Encourage the
9 students to interview the guest speaker and obtain as much resource
10 information as can be supplied. Students will incorporate free
11 materials and findings into the resource collection located in the
12 classroom Aerospace Resource Center - Careers Section.

13 Potential quest speakers:

14 Civil Air Patrol educational representative
15 Military recruiters (Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines)
16 Regional Air Force base aerospace education director
17 United States Senator, or Representative

18 Materials needed:

19 Career worksheets, tape recorder, access to school mailing fac-
20 ility, lists of military aerospace resource contacts, support-
21 ing audio visual materials.

22 References:

23 Job Opportunities in the Air Force. USAF - ROTC
24 Space Careers. C. Sheffield and C. Rosin.
25 Aerospace: the Challenge. CAP
26 New York State Aerospace Resources Guide. R.J. Ullery.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1 TOPIC: 3. Aerospace Education MODULE: AEROSPACE
and Training SUBMODULE H

2

3

4 \$\$PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES/SUPPORTING COMPETENCIES

5 1. Senior high school students, having been provided with detailed defin-
6 itions and descriptions of aerospace education and training programs,
7 will recognize the need for application of both education and train-
ing of aerospace in our society. The students will develop conclu-
sions through oral discussions and written analyses.

8 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- 9 A. Differentiate between aerospace education and training.
10 B. Identify the importance of aerospace education to our
11 society.
12 C. Relate aerospace training to civilian and to military
13 applications.
14 D. Analyze supporting aerospace education and training
15 resource materials.

13

14 2. Senior high school students, having been given detailed oral and
15 written descriptions of levels of aerospace education and training,
16 will identify specific programs leading to aerospace careers and
occupations. The students will form conclusions and identify programs
through interviews and discussions with aerospace related education
and training personnel.

17 In order to do this, the student must be able to:

- 18 A. Read basic career charts and diagrams.
19 B. Understand levels of education and training required
20 for aerospace careers and occupations.
21 C. Identify major types of aerospace education and train-
22 ing programs.
23 D. Discuss aerospace education and training programs with
24 representatives of such programs.
25 E. Identify direct and indirect aerospace related educa-
26 tion and career related training programs.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

Materials needed:

Access to school mailing facilities and telephone facilities,
tape recorder, supporting audio visual materials, notebooks,
outline worksheets.

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

DO NOT REPRODUCE

INSTRUCTIONS
 (NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPIC: 3 Aerospace Education
 and Training

MODULE: AEROSPACE
 SUBMODULE H

\$\$\$UGGESTED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

1. Describe, in detail, the importance of aerospace education to the general public, and the need for aerospace training in careers directly and indirectly related to the functions of the aerospace industry. Students will be required to differentiate between aerospace education and training, through analysis of oral and written aerospace resource materials. Students will be required to furnish oral and written outline descriptions of aerospace education and training programs in both general aviation and military applications.

Materials needed:

Guidance department resources, aerospace education and training resource materials, information sheets, access to the Guidance career computer.

References:

- Dictionnary of Occupational Titles. 1984.
- Occupational Outlook Handbook. 1983.
- New York State Aerospace Resources Guide. R.J. Ullery.
- Space Careers. C. Sheffield and C. Rosin.
- Job Opportunities in the Air Force. USAF-ROTC
- Guide to FAA Publications, FAA.
- Directory of Aerospace Education. ASAE
- Aviation Books of All Publishers. Aviation Book Co.

2. Invite representatives of aerospace education and training entities to the class, in order to address the students in the area of "Preparation for Careers and Occupations in the Aerospace Industry". The speakers will address the subject of prerequisites and special requirements needed for entry into careers and occupations directly and indirectly related to aerospace industries and supporting services. Students are required to maintain notebooks and are encouraged to interview the speakers. Materials accumulated by the class will be incorporated for student review and evaluation in the classroom Aerospace Resource Center - Careers Section.

Potential guest speakers:

- Local community college representative
- Vocational/technical training representative
- Aerospace industry training representative
- Military aerospace training specialist (ROTC)
- University representative
- FFA regional education specialist
- CAP education specialist

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

1 TOPICS: 1-3

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE H

2

3

4

\$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - NON-PRINT (AUDIO VISUAL) MATERIALS

5

Film titles:

6

Age of Space Transportation (HQa262)

Adventures in Research (HQa255)

7

David's World (HQa297)

Seeds of Discovery (HQ 196)

8

The Weather Watchers (HQa290)

Space for Women (HQ 301)

9

Space Navigation (HQ 116)

Where Dreams Come True (HQ 296)

10

11

Available from:

12

National Aeronautics and Space Administration

13

Goddard Space Flight Center

Public Affairs Office

14

Code 202

Greenbelt, MD 20771

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

23

JUN 30 1969

24

25

DO NOT REPRODUCE

26

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TOPICS: 1-3

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE H

\$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - ADDRESSES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

AEROSPACE EDUCATION PROGRAMS
NASA - Goddard Space Flight Center
Greenbelt, MD 20771

AEROSPACE INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION
1725 DeSales Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20036

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR AEROSPACE EDUCATION
806 15th Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20005

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION
Aviation Education Office
Fitzgerald Federal Building
JFK International Airport
Jamaica, NY 11430

HELICOPTER ASSOCIATION INTERNATIONAL
1110 Vermont Avenue, NW, Suite 430
Washington, D.C. 20005

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
State Office Building Campus
Albany, NY 12240

NEW YORK STATE OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE
New York State Department of Labor
Building 12 - Room 559A
State Office Building Campus
Albany, NY 12240

Director - Aerospace Education
UNITED STATES AIR FORCE ACADEMY
Colorado Springs, CO 80840

Director - Aerospace Education
USAF - CIVIL AIR PATROL, Northeast Region
Building 29-01
McGuire AFB, NJ 08641

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Office of General Aviation
Washington, D.C. 20591

DRAFT
FOR USE UNTIL

JUN 30 1985

Margins Left _____ Right _____

Tabs _____

JOB NO. _____

PAGE NO. H-14INSTRUCTIONS
(NOTES)

ALIGN FIRST CHARACTER UNDER THIS ARROW

6 LINES INCH

1 TOPICS: 1-3

MODULE: AEROSPACE
SUBMODULE H

2

3 \$\$\$UGGESTED SUBMODULE RESOURCES - PRINT MATERIALS

4 ✓ Aerospace: ~~The Challenge~~. Maxwell AFB, AL. Civil Air Patrol. 1983.5 Aviation books of all publishers. (catalog). Glendale, CA. Aviation Book Co. 1984.6 ✓ Aviation Education. Washington, D.C. U.S. DOT-FAA. Office of
7 General Aviation. n.d.8 Dictionary of Occupational Titles. Washington, D.C. USGPO. biennial.9 Directory of Aerospace Education. Washington, D.C. American
Society for Aerospace Education. 1984.10 Guide to Federal Aviation Administration Publications. Washington,
11 D.C. U.S. DOT. 1984.12 ✓ Job Opportunities in the Air Force. USAF. ROTC. n.d.

13 ✓ NASA. Career series:

Aerospace: ^eW're Tomorrow Minded People. 198114 Careers in Aerospace. n.d.15 NASA Career Opportunities. (Kit 101) n.d.
Greenbelt, MD. NASA - Goddard Space Flight Center.16 Norton, Alexander C. Official Guide to Airlines Careers.
Miami Springs, FL. Airlines Careers. 1981.17 New York State Aerospace Resources Guide. (R.J. Ullery, Ed.)
18 Albany, N.Y. NYSED. 1982.19 NYS-OICC. Occupational Brief (Aerospace/Aviation). Albany, N.Y.
NYS Department of Labor. 1980.20 Occupational Outlook Handbook. Washington, D.C. USGPO. Biennial.21 Sheffield, Charles and Carol Rosin. Space Careers. NY.
22 William Morrow Co. 1984.

23

24

25

26

DO NOT TYPE BELOW THIS LINE